DÓWNGRÁDEÓ AT 3 YEAR INTERVALSI DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DÓU DIR 5200:10

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:DZB:hln SerNo 00471-66 1 November 1966

SECRET: Declassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, submission of (U)

Ref: (a) RO 5750.lA

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 October 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted.

HAIG DONABEDIAN

SECRET

4

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 2nd Bn, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

1-31 Oct 1966

DOWNCRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED; DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdqs, 2nd Bn, lst Mar log # 471-66 Copy No 1 of 7 copies

> enclosure (1) DECLASSIFIED SECRETARIO

1

DE**GENS**SIFIE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	<u>subjec</u> t	PAGE
I	Organizational Data	I-3
II	Personnel/Administration	11-1
III	Intelligence	III-l
īv	Operations & Training	IV-I
٧	Legistics	Y I
V I	Communication-Electronics	VI-1
AII	Fire Support Coordination	VII-1
VIII	Air Support	VIII-1
IX	Medical & Dental Affairs	IX-1
X	Civil Affairs Activities	X -1
Appendix]	L Tabulation of References	1-1
Appendix 2	2 Tabulation of Decuments	2-1
Tab A	Operation Journal 1-31 Oct	
	1946	2-1-1
Tab B	√Operation Order 225-46	2-B1
Tab C	Fragmentary Orders 101-66	2-C-I

Section I

Organizational Data

1. Reporting Unit: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines

H&S Company

Company "E"

Company "F"

Company "G"

Company "H"

2. Command Post: DANANG, RVN (BT 015627)

3. Period Covered: 1-31 October 1966

4. Commanding Officer: 1-9 Oct 1966 ItCol J.D. SPAULDING, USMC

10-16 Oct 1966 Maj W.F. HOHMANN, USMC

17-31 Oct 1966 1tCel HAIG DONABEDIAN, USMC

5. Executive Officer: 1-9 Oct 1966 Maj W.R. HOHMANN, USMC

10-16 Oct 1966 Maj D.X. BOYD, USMC

17-31 oct 1966 Maj W.F. HOHMANN, USMC

6. Executive Staff:

S-1 1-31 det 1966 wo J.L. Thompson, USMC

s-2 1-31 Det 1966 2ndLt J.H. SHELTON, USMC

5-3 1-31 Oct 1966 Maj D.Z. BOYD, USMC

8-4 1-31 Oct 1966 Capt E.J. BANKS, USMC

3-5 J-31 Oct 1966 lstit H.L. RHODES, USMC

D-J

DECLASSIFIED

• • • • •

7. Unit Commanders:

H&S Company	1-31 Oct 1966	Capt R.E. MURPHY, USMC
Company nga	1-31 Oct 1966	Capt T.M. PRATT, USMC
Company "F"	1-31 Oct 1966	Capt C.A. DEECAN, USMO
Company "G"	1-31:Det 1966	Capt C.L. LYNCH, USMC
Company "Hu	1-31 Oct 1966	Capt D.L. WISEMAN, USMC

The second of th

Service of the Arman of the service of the service

8. Average Monthly Strength During the Period:

OFF	USMC	36	usn	3
ENL	USMC	9 97	uen	44

(1) (1) (1) (1)

7.3

Report of the Design March

Burger of the Control of the Control of the

こうしょう 休み アンデータ こうりょう

SECTION II

PERSONMEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

- a. Number of replacements received:
 - (1) Marine Officers 2
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 193
 - (3) Navy Enlisted 2
- b. Personnel received via Division/Regimental transfers:
 - (1) Morine Officers 2
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 9
- c. Number of personnel retated:
 - (1) Merine Enlisted 29
 - (2) Navy Enlisted 1
- d. Number of personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
 - (1) WIA Marine Enlisted 38 Navy Enlisted - 1
 - (2) KIA Marino Enlisted 3
 - (3) NBC Marine Enlisted 2
 - (Δ) DOW Marine Enlisted 1
 - (5) DAI Marine Officer 1
 - (6) Number of personnel dropped while sick Marine Enlisted 28
 Navy Enlisted 5
- e. R&R Trips 87
- f. Special Services Activities: Special Services activities for the north of October consisted of 29 movie showings. Paper back books, weekly magazines, game kits, and playing cards are plentiful.

2. Administration



- a. Personnel Accounting: There is a shortage of personnel forms.
- b. Awards
- (I) The following awards were processed and recommended to higher headquarters for action:
 - (a) Silvor Ster 1
 - (b) Bronze Star 6
 - (c) Navy Commondation 10
 - (d) Purplo Hoarts 39
 - (2) The following awards were received:
 - (a) Silver Star 1
 - (b) Bronze Star 1
 - o. Promotions
 - (1) 2 sorgeants promoted to staff sorgeant.
 - (2) 61 Lanco corporals to corporal.
 - (3) 156 privates first class to lanco corporal.
 - (4) 19 privates to private first class.
 - d. Postal: Air parcel post and letters are received twice daily.
- Disbursing: Disbursing service is provided by the 1st laring Division. There were two pay periods during the month of October.
- f. Post Exchange: A PX van is open 6 days each week, providing basic necessities. There is a scarcity of luxury items.
- g. Logal and Discipline: During the reported period, 10 Office Hours were held. One Special Court Hartial is pending.
 - h. Chaplain

- (1) Name of Chaplain James E. DOFFIN, Jr Lt CHC, USN
- (2) <u>Chaplein support and number of Masses</u>; Roman Catholic coverage for this Battalion is provided by Chaplain Ray ROY, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and Chaplain James JENNER, Regimental Chaplain, 1st Marine Regiment. During the month 5 Sunday Masses were hold with a

total attendance of 182. Also, 3 weekly Masses were performed with a total attendance of 49.

- (3) Number of Services conducted by Battalion Chaplain: Protestant services conducted during the north were 14 with a total attendance of 394. The chaplain of this battalion is also responsible for Protestant coverage of 1st Marine Regiment "Command Post" and the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.
 - (4) Personnel counsoled 13
- (5) Two memorial services were conducted with a total attendance of 284. One of these services included a Requiem Mass for InCol Jack D. SPAUIDING, USMC.
 - (6) Hospital visitations 14 Individuals
- (7) Adequate facilities are provided for the Chaplain in a single unit jungle but which is used for office and living quarters. All Divine Services are hold in a specious autdoor theatre.

BECTION III

INTELLIGENCE

1. Enery Situation

a. General

The enemy continues the heavy employment of mines/booby-traps and moderate to heavy shiping at patrols and friendly installations. A decrease of squad size attacks and ambushes has been noted. Several large caches of rice have been discovered and could indicate a buildup of forces throughout the TAOR.

6. Enemy Units Which Operate Near Our Thor

- (1) 0-15th Company. Located at AT 993633, with a strength of 120. This unit is smed with 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm nortar, 1-57RR and 3 MG.
- (2) Elements of the 70th Battalion are reported to be operating at BT 042593.
- [3] Elements of the R-FOth Battalion are reported at BT 040580.
- (4) 307th Rattalion is reported overating in the vicinity of BT 014583 and AT 982614. It was also reported at BT 016616, MT 022608 and BT 022598. This battalion has been reported several times within the lest month.

Theidents during the Period in the TAOR.

- (1) 0109556. Echo & patrol at BT 053504 received autimatic and agri-automatic veapons fire from BT 02862. One grenade or 60mm morter round was also received. The platoon returned fire with organic reapons and artillery fire. Area was event with negative results.
- (2) 021720H. Golf 1 patrol at AT 983642 received 10 to 15 rounds of automatic weapons fire from AT 989632. Fire was returned with small aims and artillery. Area was not swept due to diminishing Weibility.
- (3) 030600H. Echo Company patrol at BT 043632 sighted 1 VC mimed with a mills on a trail at BT 043623. Small arms were fired resulting in 1 VC KIs (confirmed)

anciosure (1)

- (4) 041005H. Fortrol 1 patrol of BT 018619 received a heavy volume of small ergs fire from BT 017616, BT 027618, BT 020620, BT 009615 and BT 009611. Fire was returned with small arms fire, Skem morters and artillery. Fixed wing air strike was also used. While air strike was in progress the fixed wing aircraft received heavy small arms fire from BT 009615. Area was swept resulting in 2 VCS.
- (5) \$51030H. H&S wire team at BT 015627 to BT 008633 received sporadic sniper fire from BT 002638, AT 996628 and BT \$10658. Fire was returned with small arms fire, 106HR and \$1mm mortars. The VC broke contact and the wire team continued their mission.
- (6) 060705H. Echo I patrol at BT 043630 captured two VCS walking through their ambush site. VCS forwarded to DIEN DAN District.
- (7) 060540H. Foxtrol 1/A BT 012618 ambush observed 2 VC running away from the ambush site. 20 rounds of small aims were fired at floring VC and one was seen to fell. Area was searched with negative results. 1 VO KIA (prob).
- (8) 061655H. Colf 1/8 ambish at RT 004633 spotted 1 ve at RT 003633. Small same and 81mm mortars were fired. Patrol swept the area and found 1 M-26 grenade and clothing.
- (9) •71430H. Boho 2 patrol on return to the OP apprehended 4
 YCS at BT •24624 and BT 023635. UCS forwarded to DIEN BAN
 District Headquarters.
- (10) 071520H. Echo 3 patrol while searching a house at BT 023637 apprehended 3 VCS. VCS forwarded to DIEN BAN District Head-quarters.
- (11) \$80733H. Foxtrot Company at BP 043594 spotted 2 VCS watching their position. The 2 VCS were captured after fleeing from the patrol and both were wounded. VCS forwarded to USOM HOSPHYAB DANANG.
- (12) 082330H. As Golf 1/B squad size ambush was approaching their animals site at BT 015633 the secut dog gave alert on approximately 5 VC at BT 011633 the appeared to be nowing every from the patrol. VC were taken under fire with small mass and M-79. Area was immediately searched and the scout dogs found blood spots indicating 1 VC WIA (prob).

ENCLOSURE (1)

- (13) 091450H. Golf 1 patrol at BT 002628 received approximately 30 rounds of shall arms fire from AT 999623. Fire was returned with shall arms and M-79 rounds. Slum mortar mission also fired. Sweep of the area resulted in 3 VCS. VCS was forwarded to BIEN BAN District Headquarters.
- (14) 121130H. Hotel 1/A at BT 022579 observed 2 VC wearing helmots and carrying weapons at BT 015580. An Artillery mission
 was called in with good effect on the target. Hotel 1/A
 was unobserved and continued its mission. 2 VC KIA (prob).
- (15) 121240A. Hotel 1/h at BT 022579 observed 1 VC carrying a rifle at BT 022582. The VC was taken under fire with small arms. The VC was seen to be hit and the body carried off by 3 men and 1 woman. Search of the area produced 1 VC KIA (confirmed) and 5 VCS.
- (16) 131315H. H&S road security at BT 028638 observed 1 VC fleeing from the patrol. VC was apprehended but attempted to escape. 1 VC KIA (cofirmed).
- (17) 150645H. Colf 1/A ambush at AT 999639 observed 2 VC at BT 001639. VC wore taken under fire and one was seen to be hit. Search of the area produced 1 carbine, 1 cartridge belt, 3 grenales and medical supplies. 1 VC wIA (probable).
- (18) 171315H. Golf 3 patrol at BF 012643 was observed by 1 VCS who started running from the patrol. VCS was taken under fire by 5 rounds of small arms. 1 VCS WIA forwarded to USOM Hospital Danang.
- (19) 180945H. 2/1 vehicle received 1 round sniper fire from the rice paidy west of BT 041623. Fire was returned with snall arms resulting in 1 VC JIA (probable).
- (20) 201050H. Hotel I during a platoon sweep observed I VC at BT (29588. The VC was taken under fire and seen to fall. Sniper fire was received from BT 030586 at 201115H. I VC WIA (probable). Searched the area and 24 VCS were sent to I DIEN BAN District Headquarters
- (21) 201145H. Hotel 1 patrol received several rounds of sniper fire from an estimated 2 VC at BT 0:6592. Fire was returned with small arms and a search of the area resulted in 1 VC KL. (confirmed).
- (22) 201400H. Hotel 2 patrol at BT 021585 shot I VC as he threw a grenade toward the patrol. At BT 028591 1 VC seen to enter a cave. The cave was destroyed with grenades. I VC KTA (confirmed), 1 VC KTA (probable).

ORCEASSIFIED

- (23) 212030H. Echo 2 embush at BT 023636 observed 1 VC approach the rear of the ambush. VC was taken under fire and appeared to be hit. Search of the area was conducted with negative results. 1 VC WIA (probable).
- (24) 241330H. Hotel 1 at BT 039594 while leading rice had a Vietnenese woman attempt to knife a patrol member. 12 VCS taken to DTEN B/H District.
- (25) 241230H. Echo l'patrol apprehended 2 VCS at BT 014615. VCS were forwarded to ITT compound at DANANG.
- (26) 251100H. At BT 019579 Hotel 1 patrol discovered approximately 1 ton of rice, liberation signs, bankon stakes and 1 VCS. 3. At BT 018579 an additional 3,000 pounds of rice were found. Also observed 2 VC at BT 018576 moving north. VC begin running and were taken under fire and one was seen to be hit and carried away by the other VC. The area was not searched due to flooding in the area. 1 VCS to DIEN BAN District and 1 VC wIA (probable).
- (27) 262015H. Golf Company at AT 990585 received heavy small arms fire and what appeared to be incoming groundes from AT 988588. Returned fire with small arms, MG, 60mm morters and M-79. Area was searched with negative results. 1 VC KLA (probable).
- (28) 280600H. Golf Company at BT 022590 after establishing a cordon approhented 1 VC with medical supplies, 3 VC attempting to leave the cordon, 1 VC attempting to leave a cave, and 3 VCS. All forwarded to ITT compound at DANANG.
- (29) 281150H. PF element with Golf Company apprehended 1 VC with cartridge belt and grenades. VC forwarded to ITT compound afterinitial interrogation.
- (30) 280950H. Echo 3 at BT 024593 received 12 rounds of small arms fire from BT 025595. Fire was returned with small arms fire and an artillery mission was called on an enemy position with good coverage of the target. 5 VC KIA Probable.
- (31) 291155H. AO while on station observed 17 VC with weapons and packs wearing gray uniforms noving south in treeline along river at BT 010584. AO engaged with shall arms while F/1/B at BT 019588 maneuvered to intercept wo VC ware seen to be hit and fall. Fortrot patrol unable to intercept as VD noved to the west across the river. Artillery mission called in with good effect on target. AO observed 2 bodies lying in the open field mean the treeline. Negative results of sweep by the patrol. 4VO KTA (Conf)

(32) 291555H. AO sighted 47 VC dressed in black pajamas fleeing from the Marines sweeping the area of a previous artillery mission in the vicinity of BT 007578. The VC were taking evasive action. An air strike was conducted. :20 VC KIA (Probable).

d. Summary of Enemy Casualties

•	7			ŀ	CBMIOWS	/ KBCF	/ KBMA	AATOT \	
(1)	C onfin	ned			1		4	13	
(2)	Probab	le			7	1	20	28	
(3)	VCC :	12	ves	84				TOTAL	96

- 8. Significant Trends during the Period
 - (1) Enemy movement within the TAOR has increased steadily throughout the month.
 - (2) Enemy units (2-5 men) have continued the tempo of limited hit and run tectics. A decrease of squad size ambushes and attacks has been noted. The large caches of rice found in the TAOR could indicate the possibility of a large scale buildup for future attacks on friendly installations.
- f. Energy Situation at the End of the Period. The tactics employed have relained basically the same throughout the reporting period.
- 2. Terrain. Trafficability is very limited throughout the TAOR due to flooding during the monsoon season.

SECTION IV

Operations and Training

1. Task Organization

2nd Bn. let Marines

H&S Ce

Company E

Company F

Company G

Company H

2. Command Post Locations

(1)	2nd Bn; 1st Marines	1-27 Oct 1966	BT 015627
(-/		27-31 Oct 1966	BT 042579
(2)	H&S Company	1-31 Oct 1966	_BT 015627
[6]	Company "E"	1-23 Oct 1966	BT 015627
(3)	Onition 13	24-25 Oct 1966	AT 888382
		26-27 Oct 1966	BT ●15627
		28-29 Oct 1966	
		30-31 Oct 1966	
(4)	Company "P"	1-12 Oct 1966	BT 015627
744		12-14 Oot 1966	BT 6 85678
	•	14-21 Oct 1966	BT 017611
	•	21-27 Oct 1966	BT 015627
•		28-29 Oct 1966	BT 029587
		30-31 Oct 1966	BT 029582
		7 00 044 7066	BT •15627
(5)	Company "G"	1-20 Oct 1966	
		20-22 Oct 1966	
		22-27 Oct 1966	
	•	28-29 Oct 1966	— <u> </u>
	46	30-31 Oct 1966	PI ATDORI
(6)	Company "H"	1-28 Oct 1966	BT 042579
7.47	compary is	28-29 Oct 1966	BT 025589
		30-31 Oct 1966	
		V-1	ENCLOSURE (1
		,Y ==_1_	2.0,20-0- (-

3. Supporting Units

- a. Direct Support
 - (1) Arty In Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
 - (2) 4 FO Tms, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
 - (3) Det "OTT Ry 3rd MT Bn
 - (4) Section, Co C, 9th MT Bn
 - (5) Section, 3rd Plateon, Co A, 1st America Bn
 - (6) Platoon, Co A, 1st Anti-Tank Bn
 - (7) 6 Scout Dog Teams, 1st Marine Secut Dog Platoon
 - (8) Audio-Visual Team, 244th Pay Ops Co. (25-30 Oct 1966)
 - (9) lst Plat (-), Co A, 1st Engr Bn
 - (10) Equipment Platoon, Co D, 7th Engr Bn
 - (11) Vietnamese Liaison Team
- 4. <u>Control</u>. Control of the Battalion was exercised throughout the entire period both from the command post and/or light command group in the field. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control of subordigate units.

5. Close Combat

- a. Patrols:
- (1) Search and Destroy: 8 company, 40 platoon, and 23 squad search and destroy patrols.
 - (2) Security: 43 platoon and 40 squad security patrols.
- (3) Reconnaissance: 11 platoon and 10 squad reconnaissance patrols.
 - b. Ambushes: 11 platoon and 149 squad ambushes.
 - c. Listening-Post/Outposts: A total of 137 LP's/OP's.

IV-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

6. Special Operations

a. Amphiblous Operations: None

b. Combined Operations:

- (1) Hotel Company provided a blocking force for 51st ARVN Regiment escorting rice yield and workers down the SONG DIEN BINH on 1 and 2 October 1966.
- (2) Echo Company participated in a search and clear operation with the 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment on 17 October 1966 through the village of THANH QUIT (1) (BT 0362).
- (3) Golf Company provided a blocking force for the search and destroy operation of the 1st Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment on 15 October 1966 in the vicinity of HA DONG/BICH NAM. (AT 9963, AT 9964, BT 0064, and BT 0065).

c. Psychological Operations:

(1) Significant Activities

- (a) QUY CHANG's were used to broadcast loudspeaker messages toward suspected VC positions during the period of darkness on 26 October. These broadcasts from Company H perimeter (BT 042579) drew harrassing small arms fire.
- (b) Extensive use was made of the audio-visual team and facilities of the U.S. Army 244th Psychological Warfare Operations Company during the period 27-30 October in the vicinity of TAY CAU NHI (BT 030590). "FACES OF AMERICA", "FREEDOM of MAN", and Walt Diancy Cartoons were shown to the 240 Millagers during County Fair 1-24.

(2) Material Distributed

(a) During October a total of 110,000 leaflets were distributed from helicopters and C-47 aircraft on 4 separate drops. In grid squares BT 0064, BT 0164, and 0264, 6,000 PFREE THE SOUTH" n weletters were dropped on 13 October. On 27 October 1,000 "MINE REWARD" leaflets were dropped in GS BT 0558, BT 0462 and BT 0362; another 1000 in GS BT 0559, and 0458; 1000 "ALLIED POWER" leaflets were dropped in GS BT 0260, BT 0261, and BT 0262. C-47 Aircraft dropped over 100,000 loaflets including 10,000 "SAFE CONDUCT" passes in GS BT 0362, BT 0462, BT 0562, BT 0363, BT 0463, and BT 0563 and other target areas outside of this Antalions TAOR

ENCLOSURE (1)



on 28 October 1966. On 30 October, 10,000 "ALLIAM POWER" and "SAFE CONDUCT" passes were dropped in GS ET 0258, BT 0358, BT 0458, BT 0259, BT 0359, and BT 0459 in exploitation of a search and destroy operation being conducted in that area.

- (b) 250 magazines and 200 newspapers were distributed to the villagers of TaY CaU NHI (BT 030590) during the period 28-30 October. During October, over 1000 newspapers were distributed at daily MedCap activities at two locations: BT 015627 and BT 042579. An additional 300 health and sanitation pamphlets were distributed at MedCap's.
- (3) Feedback. Loud spacker broadcasts, particularly when QUY CHANG's are utilized continue to be met by overt hostility. On one occassion, however, it was noted that harassing small arms fire ceased when the broadcaster said that "one women and 2 children had become cesualties" from VC fire. Air broadcasts and leaflet drops have been conducted at altitudes greater than 1500 feet, preempting effective sniper fire.

IV-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECEMBER

- 7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Types of Warfare.
- a. During the reporting period neither NBC Warfare nor equipment peculiar to it were employed.
 - b. No NBC Warfare training was conducted.
- e. All items of NBC equipment authorized by T/E are on hand and operational.
- 8. Problem Areas. No significant problem areas were encountered.
- 9. Sequential Listings of All Contact. General Description of Scheme of Maneuver and Results Attained:
- (1) 1 October At 0910H F/3 at BT 035600 received 10-15 rounds sniper fire from BT 035587. Small arms fire was returned and artillery mission was fired. VC fire ceased and patrol continued mission. At 10955H F/3 at BT 033604 received heavy automatic weapons fire from BT 028602 resulting in 1 US WIA. Fire was returned and artillery mission completed. The area was searched with negative results; WIA was med-evaced. At 1030H E/3 at BT 052638 received 30 rounds of small arms fire from BT 055638. Patrol returned small arms and requested artillery mission. Firing ceased and area was not searched due to river barrier. At 1100H H/2 at BT 022559 observed 2 VCS in sampens to their SW, who disregarded the petrol's warning order to return. They beached the boats and together with another male fled into a graveyard. Artillery mission was fired with good coverage, At 1445H E/1 at BT 016617 received 30 rounds of small arms fire from BT 018614. Patrol returned small arms fire and 13 rounds 60mm mortar. Area was swept with negative results. At 1515H E/1 received 20 rounds small arms fire from BT 014617 and returned M-79, small arms, and 81mm mortar mission. Area was not searched because platoon was preparing for night activities. At 2250H G/2/C at BT 012632 was alerted by scout dog of 5 VC who were moving 100 yards east of ambush site. Squad fired amall arms and M-79 rounds at VC and searched the area with negative results. Ambush site was relocated.
- (2) 2 October At OSA5H H/2 discovered 3 punji pits and one "C" ration can mine with a pressure release fuse at BT O31559. Pits and mine were destroyed in place. At 1230H G/3 at AT 990642 received two rounds sniper fire from AT 998644. At 1720H G/1 at AT 939642 received 15 rounds automatic fire from 600 meters to the north resulting in 2 US WIA's. Small arms fire and artillery were returned. Before med-evac arrived a 3rd USMC became a non-battle casualty. Firing ceased and med-evac completed. Area was not swept due to diminishing visibility. At 1950H Bn perimeter received small

ENCIOSURE (1)

Contain!

arms and automatic fire from treeline to NW. 81mm mortar mission fired and VC fire ceased. At 2010H Bn perimeter again received small arms fire from 2 or 3 automatic and semi-automatic weapons from north. Perimeter returned fire with small arms, M-60's, and 81mm mortars. VC broke contact and firing ceased.

- (3) 3 October At CO4OH G/2/B at BT Ol2638 spotted 1 VC 100 meters to the south and fired 3 M-79 rounds. Area was searched and scout dog found blood trail; 1 VC WIA (probable) was reported. At O6OOH B/2/A at BT O43 626 sighted 1 VC wearing tan trousers and brown shirt armed with US M-1 Carbine. Ambush opened fire and 1 VC KIA (confirmed) was found. Equipment captured included: 1 US M-1 carbine, 1 Chi-Com grenade, and 45 rounds carbine ammunition. At 1205H F/3 completing a platoon sweep of hamlet at BT 037680 received small arms fire from treeline 100 meters to cast. Returned fire with platoon weapons; assaulted treeline and searched area with dogs. Apprehended one female VCS running from platoon.
- (4) 4 October At 0320H G/2/B received small arms fire from NE as it approached CP perimeter. Returned small arms fire and M-79's; YC fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 1000H F/1 at BT 018619 was returning to CP and received heavy volume of small arms fire from several positions at various times; BT 017616, 027618, 020620, 067615, and 009611. F Co (-) dispatched from CP to exploit the contact. VC broke initial contact and engaged F/2 and F/3 from last two coordinates. Fixed wing aircraft were on station and engaged VC with 250 lb bombs, rockets, and 20mm cannons. VC broke contact and fled in unknown direction. Artillery missions were requested until aircraft arrived on station. Area of air strikes was swept and 1-5" rocket dud and cave were destroyed. Action resulted in 2 US KIA and 2 US WIA. At 1110H G/3 at BT 013629 received long range small arms fire from BT 000°28. Fire was returned and VC firing ceased. Platoon continued its assigned mission.
- (5) 5 October At OBOOH G/1 at AT 996636 received small arms fire from AT 993635. Returned fire with organic weapons and 81mm mortar mission. VC broke contact. Area was swept with negative results. At 0935H F/2 at BT 015619 observed 2 VC entering treeline. Both had carbines. Point took VC under fire. Treeline was searched with negative results. At 1030H U/3 at BT 004627 fired in support of G/1 disclosing their position and received small arms fire in return from BT 006622. G/3 returned fire and requested 81mm mortars. Small arms fire ceased. Area was not swept and G/3 remained in position. At 1030H H/1 at BT 037580 found a drum that had been used for signaling Marine activity in the area. Drum was delivered to Battalion S-2. During the hours of 1030-1600H Bn wire team dismantling wire line between CP and BT 008633 received sporadic aniper fire throughout the day. Small arms fire, 106 RR's, and 81mm mortars were fired into the observed VC positions. Sniping ceased and team continued on its mission.

- 6 October At 0705H E/1 at BT 043630 apprehended 2 VCS who were forwarded to ITT. At 0915H H/1/A found Anti-American leaflets during mine sweep of Highway # 14. At 0940H F/1/A in ambush position at BT 012618 observed 2 VC running at BT 010620 and took them under fire. I VC was seen to fall and 2 rounds of small arms found in the vicinity after a sweep of the area. At 1140H H/2/A received 2 rounds smiper fire from unknown range and direction. At 1200H 2 Amfrace were returning to Hotel Company CP when lead tractor detonated a mine at BT 020570. Underside of Amfrac was demaged extensively. Mine was suspected to be pressure type with about 80 lbs explosive. Five USMC were WIA non-evaced. At 1455H E/2 at BT 026622 received small arms fire from an unknown number of VC 250 meters to the southeast. Returned small arms fire and called an 81mm mortar mission. Fire ceased and area was searched; expended small arms rounds were found. At 1530H F/3 at BT 055593 received 25 rounds small arms fire from 700/meters to the northeast. Returned fire with MG's and VC fire ceased. F/3 continued on its mission. At 1655H G/1/B fired at 1 VC rumning at BT 004623. Searched area and received small arms fire. Unit/roturned fire and continued to search to the northeast. Received heavy small arms fire from BT 001637 and requested 81mm morter mission. 1 USMC was WIA (non-evaced) as a result of a short mortar round. During scarch unit found 1 M-26 grenade and 1 black uniform shirt. At 1715H G/1/B at BT 007532 suffered 1 USMC WIA from gronade fragments. Unable to determine if it was rigged as a mine or thrown. WIA returned to En BAS. At 1830H mod-evac escort received heavy automatic fire weapons from BT 023625. Artillery and Slam mortars were fired into the area with good target coverage.
- (7) 7 October At 0900H G/3 at BT 009647 received 10 rounds small arms fire from BT 007650 and returned small arms, 3.5" rockets, and 60 mm mortars. Fosition compromised and G/3 returned to CP. At 1045H H/2/A at BT 034575 found small paper package of black powder, strips of metal, and apparent homemade parts of mine. Items were delivered to Bn S-2. At 1045H E/2 at BT 024635 apprehended 4 VN males who were acting suspiciously and who lived several kilometers from area. They were taken to District Headquarters. At 1700H the Bn perimeter received small arms fire from an unknown location.
 - (8) 8 October At 073CH F/3 at BT 043504 challenged 2 VCS who tried to evade capture; both were fired upon, wounded, captured, and returned to Bn CP where their wounds were treated; they were later med-evacd to ARVN Hospital. At 1445H H/2/B escorting 3 LVT's on Highway # 14 enroute to Hill # 55 at BT 016570 received 2 rounds gniper fire from unknown location. At BT 017575 the patrol encountered g road/block consisting of differential, transmission, and axle from old vehicle; detoured around road block to accomplish mission.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 1545H H/RP/1 at BT 026575 received light sniper fire from long range and requested artillery mission on enemy positions. Patrol continued on mission. At 1620H E/1 at BT 027628 detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire. 2 USMC WIA were returned to the Bn BAS and patrol continued on mission. At 2330H G/1/A at BT 015=633 was alerted by scout dog and patrol observed 5 VC moving in front of patrol at 400 meters. Patrol closed to within 200 meters and fired 40 rounds small arms fire and M-79's. Area was searched immediately and dog located blood trail indicating 1 VC WIA (probable).

- (9) 9 October At 0900H H/SP/1 on patrol with INT's at AT 984583 received one round sniper fire from un'mown range and location. At 1045H lead LVT detonated a mine at BT 017570. 3 USMC WIA were not serious and LVT continued under own power. H/1/A and one ONTOS were dispatched to provide additional security. At 1130H Bn CO. SgtMajor, and driver were involved in a vehicle accident. Med-evac requested for 3 WIA (non-combat). Major W.F. HOHMANN succeeded to command. At 1110H H/SP/1 at BT 019571 received 4 rounds small arms fire from BT 015578. 81mm mortar mission fired with good coverage. Fire ceased and patrol continued. At 1200H G/CP/1 at BT 002658 received small arms fire from AT 994662. Returned small arms fire and 60mm mortars. Fire ceased and VC broke contact fleeing in an unknown direction. Area was searched with negative results. At 1230H H/SP/1 found a Chi Com grenade on side of Highway # 14 at BT 020572 which was destroyed in place. At 1330H G/CP/1 at AT 992655 received heavy small arms fire from area just swept. Returned small arms fire, M-79's, 3.5" rockets, and 60mm mortars: Fire ceased and area was searched with negative results. At 1315H 2nd LVT with H/SP/1 took damaged LVT under tow. At 1450H G/3 at BT 002628 received small arms fire from AT 999623. Returned small arms fire, M-79 a, and requested 81mm mortar mission. Area was searched and 3 VCS apprehended. At 1630H E/RP/1 at BT 025622 detonated a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire resulting in 3 USMC WIA med-evaced.
- (10) 10 October. At 0706H a 6x6 truck detonated 20 lb mine in 2/1 CP area. 2 USMC WIA were med-evaced. All roads in CP were swept by engineers. At 1155H H/CP/1 at BT 036581 while searching an abandoned but found a package of black powder in wall. Patrol returned powder to H CP. At 1530H H/CP/2 at BT 036573 observed 2 VC with weapons 250 meters to the front running for treeline. VC taken under fire. Searched the area and found 4 civilian WIA. 1 adult and 1 child med-evaced and 2 children taken to H Co CP.
- (11) 11 October At 1410H at BT 037583 H/OP/1 observed 2 VC with rifles and packs join a 3rd VC and enter a hut at BT 025589. Artillery mission requested and VC fled after first adjusting round. OP remained in position and continued observing area. At 2045H 6/N/1

enclosure (1)

at BT 004632 was alerted by scout dog to the presence of VC 200 meters to their south. Fired M-79's at suspected position and searched the area with negative results.

- (12) 12 October At 1130H H/SP/1 at BT 022579 in an OP. observed 2 VC wearing helmets and carrying rifles at BT 015580. Artillery mission called with excellent coverage: 2 VC KIA (probable). At 1240H the same OP observed 1 VC carrying a rifle at BT 022582. USMC sniper fired 1 round M-14 and VC was KIA (confirmed). Search team apprehended three VCS (female) and forwarded thom to district for interrogation. At 1430H G/SP/1 at BT 013635 detonated M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire. One USMC WIA was returned to Bn CP and med-evaced.
- (13) 13 October At 0900H an ARVN 6x6 detonated a mine at BT 047610; there were no casualties. Traffic was held up one hour until road was repaired. At 1345H H&S/SP/1 (vicinity BT 0461) observed 1 VN male fleeing from patrol. Patrol approached the individual who threw a grenade at patrol and was shot. Area was searched for other VC, 1 VCS female was apprehended and forwarded to ITT. At 1630H Golf Company at BT 000653 received heavy small arms fire from AT 998655 and BT 004658. Returned small arms fire, 60mm mortar, and 3.5" rockets. 1 USMC WIA med-evaced. Area was searched with negative results.
- (14) 14 October At 1715H E/RP/1 at BT 014618 received 3 rounds miper fire from BT 014616. Returned 8 rounds M-79 and requested 81mm morter mission. 22 rounds HE and 2 WP fired on target with good coverage. Area swept with negative results. At 1800H H Co CP received 50 rounds small arms fire from three separate locations approximately 200-300 meters to west, northwest, and southwest. Returned 97 rounds small arms fire, 7 M-79 rounds, and 10 rounds 60mm mortars. VC broke contact under fire. Area was swept with negative results.
- enemy movement to the SE. VC were taken under fire by small arms and 81mm mortars. Area was swept at first light with negative results. At 0640H E/A/2 at BT 009621 received 15 rounds small arms fire from BT 009622. Returned 40 rounds small arms fire and 1 M-79 round. VC broke contact. During sweep of area at approximately 0730H a suspected 81mm mortar was detonated. It was buried in the ground as a mine and was not command detonated. I USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA mel-evaced. At 0645H G/A/1 at AT 999639 .. observed 2 VC at BT 001639. VC were taken under fire. Area was swept and patrol found 1 US carbine, 2 M-26 grenades, 1 Chi Com grenade, 1 cartridge belt, bayonet, and medical supplies. I VC WIA (probable) was carried off by 2nd VC. At 0900H Golf Company in blocking position for ARVN at AT 998638 received 15 rounds automatic small arms fire from AT 997636. Returned 4 rounds

small arms fire and 6-60mm mortars. Golf Company remained in blocking position. Between 1030H-1500H H/SP/1 supported by 2 LVTP's and 2 LVTE-1's started mine sweep from Hill # 55 to Hotel Company CP. Between BT 013567 and BT 025574 8 mines were detected and detonated and another 8 possibles using 4 line charges. At 1630H Golf Company at BT 010639 returning from blocking positions received long range sniper fire from BT 008632 and BT 002638. Fire was returned with small arms fire, 60mm and 81 mortars, 3.5" rockets, and artillery. Area of first set of coordinates was searched with negative results while enroute to CP.

(16) 16 October - At 1130H H/CP/2 discovered two mines at BT 024-572 rigged with pressure type fuses. Punji stakes were placed in tall grass to sides of trail. Mines were destroyed and craters 2' by 2' resulted. At BT 027570 H/CP/2 found a solid object in fresh dirt. Destroyed and crater 3' by 3' resulted. All 3 mines were marked 150 meters on each approach with broken bamboo stakes. At 1615H H/CP/2 noted a 3' bamboo marker placed off the trail; directly centered on the trail was a smashed wash tin buried 2" deep. Under the washbasin

a 81mm mortar round rigged with a pressure fuse was found. It was destroyed in place and a crater 5' wide by 3' deep resulted. At 1945H H/OP/2 in position near Hotel Company CP heard voices shouting "You Die". Fourteen rounds 60mm and 8 rounds 81mm mortars were fired into the area of voices. Search of area at first light had negative results. At 2030H Bn perimeter reported 2 yellow lights at BT 008619. Ten rounds 81mm mortars were fired. Lights moved in northwest direction to BT006-631 and 14 rounds 81mm mortars were again fired. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2310H Bn perimeter picked up 2 to 4 contacts on AN/TPS-21 at BT 014623. Six rounds of 81mm mortars fired. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2245H H/A/2 at BT 030576 heard heavy movement in area of BT 027570. 81mm mortar mission was requested and resulted in a large secondary explosion. H/A/2 was diverted to check out area and gave a negative report. Letcol HAIG DONABEDIAN assumed Command vice Major W.F. HOHMANN.

(17) 17 October -At 1315H G/CP/1 at BT 012643 observed VN male who began to run when told to halt. After firing a warning shot, patrol fired 5 rounds small arms fire and wounded the VCS in the arm. He received medical treatment and was sent to District Headquarters. At 1645H G/CP/l at BT 013640 received 6 rounds small arms fire from BT 000-638. Patrol requested artillery mission. 17 rounds WP and 8 rounds HE fired with good target coverage. Did not search area due to extreme range. At 1530H G/CP/1 at BT 011637 was returning to Bm CP when discovered an M-26 grande rigged with trip wire. While halted to destroy the grenade, patrol received heavy small arms fire from NB and West. Rear point objected one VN woman and two children running north toward VC position. Read point fired warning shot, but VN did not stop. Marines did not return fire in direction of woman and children. They were shot by VC small arms. Unit returned undetermined amount of small arms fire, 10 M-79's, and M-60 machinegun. Area was searched with negative results. 3 civilian KIA's were brought to Bn CP. At 1740H

· ENCLOSURE (1)

H/1/D located at BT 043623 reported that a bus received fire at BT 050603 wounding 3 civilians, one seriously. Med-evac requested for VN with gunshot wound in head. At 1815H H/6 CP at BT 043598 received 28-30 rounds small arms fire from 200 yards to W and SW. Returned 40 rounds small arms fire, 55 rounds from M-60 machinegun and 4 M-79 rounds. Searched area with negative results. At 2145H H/CP/1 at BT 028576 detected movement to their right and left flanks. Unit moved shead to the west and called 81mm mortar mission on two locations. H/CP/2 was dispatched from BT 033577. H/CP/1 at BT 030576 discovered an 81mm mortar round rigged with a pull type fuse. The round was destroyed in place.

- (18) 18 October At OO45H CP defense with AN/TPS 21 radar detected movement at BT 017633. 15 rounds 81mm mortar fired in the vicinity with good coverage. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 0100H H/CP/1 discovered an 81mm mortar round rigged with an undetermined type fuse at BT 035577. Round was destroyed in place. At 0130H H/CP/2 at BT 041579 detected movement and requested 81mm mortar mission into vicinity BT 036577. Large secondary explosion of unknown origin was noted. Area was searched with negative results. At 0945H at BT 041623 a vehicle with Bn XO received 1 round emiper fire from rice paddy 75 meters from road. XO returned 8 rounds of small arms fire and shiper was seen to fall. Vehicle continued to CP. One VC WIA (prob).
- (19) 19 October At OSOOH H/CP/2 at BT O34581 noted suspected VC movement in treeline at BT O39591 and BT O34589. The figures were employing all cover and concealment. Slmm mortar mission requested and large secondary explosions noted. Search of area found crater believed to have been an 81mm mortar round buried as a mine. At 1240H H/3 at BT O48558 received 10 rounds small arms fire from BT O34555. Returned fire with 35 rounds small arms fire and 5 rounds 106 RR; fire ceased. Area was not searched because of river. At 1320H H/CP/2 at BT O31570 discovered a mined punji stake and destroyed it in place. At 1500H H&S Company found an 8 pound VN shape charge without a fuse or detonator in the Bn perimeter. It was destroyed by engineers.
- (20) 20 October At 1050H H/CP/1 fired at 1 armed VC at BT 029588. VC fell and disappeared into nearby treeline. While searching the area releived 1 round sniper fire from BT 030588. Searched the area and 24 VI women and children were returned to Hotel CP. 1 VC WIA (prob) val reported. At 1115H H/CP/1 at BT 030588 received heavy small arms fire (including automatic weapons) from BT 032589. Artillery and 81mm mortar missions was fired. Good target coverage and fire ceased. H/2 with LVTF-5's rate dispatched to assist H/1. At 1145H H/CP/1 at BT 035590 received light well arms fire from 2 VC at BT 036592. Returned 15 rounds small arms fire. Swept area and found 1 VC KIA (conf). At 1400H H/2 at BT 021585 shot 1 VC as he threw a grenade at patrol. Another VC fled into a shallow cave. Patrol threw two grenades

into cave and continued on with sweep in effort to maintain contact.

1 VC KIA(conf) and 1 KIA (prob) were reported. At 1430H H/CP/1 at BT 027589 found 81mm mortar round in hut. Round was destroyed. Also found wooden vifle and cross bow w/arrow. Cross bow was destroyed and rifle sent to S-2. At 1440H at same coordinates 2 USMC were WIA(non-evaced) as they jumped across ditch and landed on punji stakes in grass. At 1500H H/CP/2 at BT 023588 received sniper fire from 3 huts at a range of 75 yards. Assaulted area and returned small arms fire. Threw WP grenades into hut. This resulted in a fire and large secondary explosion. Searched the area with negative results. At 1700H E/A/2 at BT 027634 apprehended a VCS who acted very suspicious and nervous. When challenged by patrol. Returned VCS to the GP.

- (21) 21 October At 0945H H/CP/2 at BT 042592 received 3 rounds smiper fire from BT 036594. Returned 13-15 rounds small arms fire and searched area with negative results. At 1700H a VN male approached E/2 position at BT 023636. He acted very suspicious and lived 8000 meters from pickup point. VCS was returned to CP and sent to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 2130H E/A/2 at BT 025634 fired 10-15 rounds at 1 VC approaching site from rear as the ambush was setting in. Area was searched twice with negative results.
- (22) 22 October At 0740H H/SP/2 observed a friendly aircraft pass overhead and noted that 3 rounds of small arms fire were fired at the plane from vicinity BT 028587. From their position at BT 031580 the OF called 81mm mortars which had a good effect on the target. The area was not searched due to the need of the OP to remain unknown. At 1440H H/SP/l at 022570 discovered a road block made from crude materials; again another road block was found at BT 014568. The 1st blockade was blown by M-79 rounds and the 2nd was destroyed by hand. Patrol continued on its mission. At 1515H H/SP/1 at BT 024574 and BT 025574 discovered 2 male VCS in a hut which contained khaki uniforms and a large amount of rice. VCS were taken to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 1620H as USMC vehicle crossed bridge at BT 042621 a M-79 round or rifle grenade detonated. The vehicle continued north without casualties. At 1505H F/RF/3 at BT 015619 received small arms fire from BT 019617 and returned same while commencing assault on position. The patrol observed 10-15 young males fleeing suspected enemy position and an artillery mission was called with good coverage. During assault a M-26 frag grenade was found rigged as a mine thus slowing the advance. The mine was blown in place and the advance resumed but by this time VC had fled in unknown direction. The area was swept with negative results.
- (23) 23 October At 0900H H/RP/IA at BT 015568 found an 81mm mortar round covered with a sheet of plastic and rigged with a pressure type device. Round was 6 yards off left side of road and was destroyed in place.

- (24) 24 October At 1200H H/CP/1 discovered 12 tons of rice, three utility jackets, and one khaki cover in a hut at BT 039591. Rice was forwarded to District Headquarters and the articles of uniform to Bn S-2. At 1230H F/RP/1 apprehended 2 VGS at BT 014615. 2 VCS did not have ID cards and were forwarded to ITT. At 1330H while H/CP/1 was loading the rice for movement to District Headquarters, a VN woman attacked a Marine with a knife. The woman and 11 other VC6 in the immediate area were taken to District Headquarters. At 1700H the Bn perimeter at BT 013627 received 6 rounds from unknown location in southwest direction. 1 USMC was WIA flesh wound in left thigh.
- (25) 25 October At 0728H the first elements of Golf Company were airborne and on the way to the designated IZ at AT 986579. Presecuting the landing NGF, artillery, and fixed wing prepped the 12. Helicopters received light emiper fire from the south. At 0935H Golf Company preparing to move north received small arms fire from wicinity of AT 982582. Requested artillery and air strike. Upon completion of prop fires and air strikes, sweep commenced towards objective. At 1100H H/CP/1 discovered approximately 1 ton of rice at BT 019579 in a hut with several liberation signs. I VCS female was apprehended. DIEN BAN District Headquarters was informed and directed Hotel Company to destroy rice. Signs were forwarded to Bn S-2 and VCS was sent to District Headquarters. During the remainder of the search H/CP/1 discovered approximately 3,000 lbs of rice in the same general vicinity. District directed H/CP/1 to leave rice in the area to be picked up at a later time. Observed 2 VC at RT 018576 moving north. VC began running when realized they had been observed. Patrol fired small arms fire at VC. 1 VO was seen to grab his leg as if wounded and the other VC helped him into treeline. VC were not pursued because area was flooded waist deep. 1 YC WIA (prob) was reported. At 1930H the Bn perimeter at BT 013626 received 7 rounds small arms fire from BT 008623. Returned 5 rounds of 81mm mortar. Enemy fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 1945H Golf Company at AT 993558 received 10 rounds small arms fire from AT 997587. Returned small arms fire and five 60mm mortan rounds. Area was swept at first light with negative results. At 2100H, Golf 60mm mortar crew had a premature detonation while firing H&I's resulting in I USMC WIA (non-evaced). At 2240H H/3 at BT 046560 observed lights and movement along river in vicinity BT 044550, Artillery mission had excellent coverage. Lights disappeared, and debris in water indicated sampans were damaged.
- (26) 26 October At 1630H Golf Company at AT 989584 reported that 25 caves and tunnels were found, searched, and destroyed. 1 radio RT/82/APX-6 UHF was found in general area. 101 children, 59

··ENCLOSURE (1)

women, and 3 elderly men were gathered up and were returned to Bn CP on resupply mission on 27 Oct for further transportation to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. Radio was returned on resupply mission. At 0900H Golf Company received 10 rounds small arms fire from AT 991586. Returned automatic fire, M-79 rounds, and 60mm mortars. Enemy fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2015H Golf Company received heavy small arms fire and what appeared to be 2 grenades from AT 999588. Returned small arms fire, 8 M-79 rounds, 8 60mm mortar rounds, and machine gun fire. 1 VC was observed to be hit and 2 USMC were WIA with fragments in foot. WIA's were not med-evaced. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2215H Hotel Company at BT 046560 heard voices, saw lights, heard engine noises, and observed movement at BT 042551. 3 battery TOT's fired 65 rounds 105mm HE and 4 illumination rounds with excellent target coverage.

- (27) 27 October At 0930H Golf Company's perimeter, AT 993587 received heavy small arms fire during helicopter resupply from AT 997587. Returned small arms fire, 5 M-79 rounds, and 6 3.5" rocket rounds, One USMC WIA was med-evaced by resupply helicopter. During resupply missions at Golf's position at AT 989585 helicopters received heavy small arms fire while lifting civilians out of the area. Helicopters aborted mission and departed zone. 43 civilians were left in the area.
- (28) 28 October At O600H while Golf Company was establishing cordon in the vicinity of BT 022590, 8 VN males were apprehended. All 8 males were retained in the objective area and continuing interrogation was : conducted by HTT team. At 0950H a med-evac helicopter received 12 rounds small arms fire from vicinity BT 025595. A security patrol from Echo Company BT 024594 returned 30 rounds small arms fire and an artillery mission was fired on enemy position. 5 VC KIA's (probable) were reported. At 1150H elements of Golf Company and PF's discovered I VC in a cave at BT 024589. VC had a cartridge belt, 1 Chi Com grenade, and 1 M-26 grenade. At 1515H 2 short artillery rounds landed in vicinity of BT 02459L resulting in 1 USMC WIA (non-evaced).
- (29) 29 October At COOCH Echo Company found 10 large vata, six 50-100 lb bags, and 6-5 gallon tins of rice in straw huts in vicinity of BT 027592. Rice was left in place and referred to GVN officials. At 1100H F/SP/1 discovered 5 engines, and 4 generators and misc. tools at BT 017587. All equipment was covered and rust free. At 1155H A/O observed 17 males with weapons and packs wearing gray uniforms moving south at BT 010584. Artillery mission was called with good coverage of target. A/O observed two bodies laying in open field. A patrol searched the area with negative results. At 1200H Golf Company search party found a motal box of VN papers and 5 gallon can of kerosene at BT 024589. Paper turned over to S-2. At 1552H an A/O on station spotted 47 males wearing black PJ s-0 fleeing from patrol sweeping area at AT 995576. Air strike was conducted Sweep

was not conducted. At 1910H elements of Echo Company cordon at BT 028592 received 5-6 rounds sniper fire from 100 meters to the east. Returned small arms fire and 10 rounds 60mm mortar. Fire ceased and was searched with negative results. At 2130H Colf Company cordon at BT 026586 received 15 rounds small arms fire from BT 027583. Returned fire with small arms fire, M-60 MG, and 5 M-79 rounds. Fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results.

- 30 October At 1510H 5 VC were observed apparently carrying a body near BT 026595. VC taken under fire with 100 rounds of small arms fire, ten rounds 60mm mortars and ten M-79 rounds. Two M-79 rounds observed to hit directly on 2 VC lifting their bodies into the air. At 1605H, sniper fire was received into cordoned area near Echo Company position. 4 armed VC were observed moving near BT 020536 and were taken under fire by one squad of Echo. Search of area revealed two blood trails which were followed, until lost in a swampy area. 2 persons with lights were observed at 2CLOH in area of suspected VC 6bservation post at BT 025594. 15 rounds of 81mm mortar fired with good target coverege. River barrier prevented sweep. At 2200H, Companies E,F, and H in cordon positions received 10-15 rounds of 60 and 81mm mortar fire, several rounds of suspected .50 *aliber machine gun fire resulting in 3 MIA's from fragmentation. Artillery, Simm mortars and small arms fire was fired into suspected enemy positions at BT 017582, BT 018597, and BT 030599. VC fire ceased. WIA's to be medevaced and area to be swept at first light.
- (31) 31 October At 0057H Foxtrot observed 10 VC moving across open area into a house previously noted as a sniper position. Artillery fire delivered on house with good target coverage. Area smoot at first light. At 6415H, an Echo Company member became a fragmentation casualty from an apparently short artillery round which landed near BT 028588. Med-evac to be conducted at first light. At 1126H, C.G. III MAF visited the County Fair operation, arriving by helicopter and departing at 1145H.
- 10. Training. The major training emphasis continues to be on-the-job training. 677 men fired the M-14 rifle on the 900" range for proper battle zero. All newly-joined personnel attended the Battalion troop indoctrination program. A training program for company radic operators is being conducted to teach proper radio procedures. The attitlery liaison officer conducted 5 classes designed to increase the proficiency of the small unit leaders in requesting and adjusting artillery fire. Scout sniper teams from all companies received 6 hours of instruction on the scope-mounted k-1 rifle concluded by familiarization firing.

1. PF/RF Ligison and Training.

a. One squad Hotel Company continues to provide training assistance and guidance for the PF Company located in the vicinity BT 048560.

IV--15

ENCLOSURE (1)



Integration of the Marine squad into the PF Company has consistently produced improved relations between the two. Good progress continues in the training status of the PF's in weapons fundamentals, and elementary infantry tactics. The leadership ability of the PF Commander continues to improve through the Marine influence and example.

b. One squad from Echo Company continues to be billeted with the RF Company Headquarters at BT 042620. The mission of the squad is to provide liaison with this unit and coincidentally to provide training assistance. Steady progress in this regard continues.

TIL-14

ENCLOSURE (1)

Section of the sectio

BECTION V

LOGISTICS

- 1. Supply. During the reporting period, difficulty was again encountered in the procurement of certain items. With the influx of new replacements individual equipment has become critical. Items of particular concern are Body Armor, Upper Torso, Fragmentation Protective; Helmet Soldiers Steel, W/release etrap; Pocket Ammunition, magazine u/w M-14 Rifle; Belt Cartridge Dismounted u/w M-14 Rifle and Grenade Carrier, Cloth Cotton Duck. To date, all requisitions for wire needed have been outstanding for some time with little or no relief apparent in the near future. Direct liaison is being effected with the Supply Officer of the First Marines and Fleet Stock Account Office at FISC-A to reduce this problem.
- 2. Maintenance. 144 Tactical Equipment Repair Orders were submitted to FLSG-A during the month and 37 were completed. The following is a breakdown by section of the work orders submitted and completed:

	Submitted	Completed	
Motor Transport	24	5	• •
Ordnance	53	5	•
Communications	24	14	
Enpply	43	13	

- 5. Food Services. Food services personnel and facilities encountered no difficulties during the reporting period. The Battalion is currently receiving two "A" ration meals and one "B" ration meal daily. Fresh's salad and fruit are available daily.
- 4. Cantenment and Camp Facilities. The request for 35 tropical huts is still under consideration by higher headquarters. However, during the reporting period continued emphasis has been placed on preparing structures for the rainy season.
- 5. Transportation and Roads. Roads between De Nang and the entrance to the Battalion Command Post access road have remained in satisfactory condition excepting that period when heavy rains caused flooding in certain areas. The access road from the Battalion Command Post to Highway #1 has been under constant repair by 7th Engineer Battalion for a majority of the reporting period. Heavy rain coupled with inedequate amounts of proper fill has caused the engineers to effect only marginal improvement.
- 6. Fiscal. During the month of October, the Battalian obligated \$51,690.85 for stock fund account items.
- 7. Water. No problems were encountered during reporting period. The water point remains within the Battalion Command Post.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PERCURAL.

7.1



- 8. Motor Transport. Preventative maintenance is being performed on a continuing basis. Presently, ten Truck Platform, Utility & Ton 4X4, M-274's are on deadline for 3rd echelon maintenance and three are awaiting 2nd echelon repair parts. There are three Truck Utility Ton 4X4 M-422A1's awaiting 2nd echelon repair parts and one is receiving an LTI for "X" Coding. Construction of a foul-weather workshop has been completed.
- 9. Embarkation. The Battalion embarkation posture remains satisfactory. No embarkation or debarkation occured during the reporting period.
- 10. Hospitalization and Evaduation. The majority of the battle casualties were evacuated directly by helicopter from the site of injury to "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battelion. The non-battle casualties were, for the most part, referred to the Battalion Aid Station for treatment and disposition: those requiring hospitalization were sent either to "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battalion or the U.S. Naval Support Activity, Hospital, Da Nang.



SECTION VI

COMMUNICATIONS_BIECTRONICS

- 1. GENERAL. Due to the high influx of new personnel, considerable operational communications training was held during the month.
- 2. RADIO. The final sossion of the company operators' school, started last month, was held from the 7th to the 10th of October. Twolve operators attended. A radio section school has been established Monday through Priday from 1300 to 1500. Subjects taught are TAOP procedures, Operation of radio equipment, and preventative maintenance. A radio telegraph drill not was established on the regimental command not. This not operates Monday, Wednesday, and Friday from 0930 to 1100. The KY-8 radio-crypto system has been installed on the regimental tactical not on an "on call" basis. This net has proved to be an asset when teletype communications fail. Radio set AN/TRC-27B was received by radio relay section. Operational tests have indicated that this now not functions satisfactorily.
- 3. <u>WIRE</u>. The battalion's wire lines were rerented from the railroad track to Rwy #1. The loss of wire communications has been greatly reduced by this move.
- 4. MESSIGE CENTER. During this month the message center section received four men qualified by MCS. Prior to this month there were no message center men qualified by MCS. The new men have started an QJII program within the section.
- 5. SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. The S-4 office of this Bettalion has stated that there is an acute shortage of communications wire of all types and supply cannot meet the needs of this Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECTION VII

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER

- 1. During the month of October the First Battalion, Eleventh Marines fired in direct support of the First Marine Regiment and its subordinate units. Lima Battery, Fourth Battalion, Twelfth Marines provided general support and reinforcing fires for the First Marine Regiment and its subordinate units.
- 2. Fire Support for the Second Battalion, First Marines was conducted at this Battalion's Operation Center. During the month of October, coordination of fire support was required for one Gounty Fair and two combined Marine-Vietnamese operations.

3. Artillory

- a. Missions 126
- b. Rounds expended:
 - (1) Adjusted missions 1998 rounds
 - (2) Prop fires 144 rounds
 - (3) H&I's 1200 rounds
- 4. Eighty-one mm mortars continued to provide steady and dependable support.
 - é. Missions 109
 - b. Rounds expended:
 - (1) Adjusted missions 2989
 - (2) H&I's 903

VII-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

distribution -

BECTION VIII

AIR SUPPORT

- 1. During October forty one Med-evac missions were executed. Of these eight were classified as emergency missions, eighteen as priority, and fifteen as routine.
- 2. During the month a total of twenty-four missions were flown by fixed wing aircraft. These included eight A-4's, four F-4's, two F-8's and seventeen OE's.
- 3. A total of twenty-one helicopters were used on eight separate missions. These consisted of twelve UH-34's and nine CH-46's.

VIII-1

ENCLOSURE(1)

SECTION IX MADICAL/DENTAL SUPPORT

- 1. Medical Officer:
 - a. Battalion Surgeon LT Allan S. PIRNIQUE (MC) USNR
- 2. <u>Hospital Corpsman</u>: 47

E-7	1	
E-6	3	
E5	4 30	
E-4	30	
B-3	8	
E-1	1	

- 5. Significant Events: Participated in County Fair 1-24, 27 October. to 1 November 1966.
- 4. Medical Trends: 27 cases of diarrhea, 1 case of malaria, 17 cases of heat exhaustion, 13 cases of venereal disease, 30 cases of immersion foot.
- 5. Number of Combat Casualties Treated: 28 were treated for combat injuries.

KIA = 3

WIA - 28

- 6. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated: 570 different patients were treated at the Battalion Aid Station. 1,253 treatments were administered during the nonth of October.
- 7. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation: The pit urinals are being replaced by the half drum burn-out type. The sanitation in the Battalion area is considered to be good.
- 8. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered:
- a. Number of persons treated by the Battalion Aid Station Personnel numbered 1,670.
 - b. Amount, by type, of medicine dispensed is as follows:

(1)	Cantrisin Suspension	bŧ	6
(2)	alcohol, USP, 5 gal	on	1
(3)	Aspirin Tablets	bt	9
(4)	Calamine Lotion, Phanolated	bt	24
(5)	Copacol Lozenges	box	_,
(6)	Chlorphenizatino Maleate Syrup, 1 gal	bt	Ś
(7)	Deliciency Tablets, 1.000's	on	16
(8)	Dibucain Cintment	tu	12

IX-1

1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
(9)	Lythrotycin Tablets	bt	7
(10)	Hydrogen Peroxide Sol.	bt	2 4
(11)	Hydrocortisone Cintment	tu	12
(12)	Methyl Salicylate, 1 lb.	cn	10
(13)	Oxtotracycline-Polymyxin B. OPH. Oint.	bx	. 4
(14)	Piperazine Tartrate Tablets, 1,000's	ъt	4
(15)	Procaine Penicillin for aqueous Inj.	ъt	150
(16)	Tetracycline Hydrochloride Tablets	bt	13
(17)	Undecylinic Acid Cintuent	tu	12
(18)	Water for Inj., 500	bх	10
(19)	Adhesive plaster, surgical	sl	29
(20)	Band-Lids, 100's	bx	10
【 21】	Dressing, First Aid 4'x 7"	6 5/	50
(22)	Sponge, 4"x 4"	Pe	24
(23)	Sponge, 2"x 2"	pg	- 30
(24)	Depressor, Tongue, Wood	bx	3
(25)	Needle, Hypo, Dieposable, 20 go	†ex:	5
{26 }	Syringe, Hypo Disposable	ħx.	5
(27)	Bottle, Sorew Cap, Presc., 2 oz	PG	4
(28)	Rox, folding tabs, 5001s	₽g	2
(28)	Box, folding tabs, 5001s		

9. Problem Areas: Increase in veneral disease cases by 425%.

8-011C X

CIVIL AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES

- 1. Significant Activities. Civil affairs activities for the 2nd Battalion, let Marines during October were directed towards improving the Battalion's modCar program. A total of 5,223 ailments were treated during the month. Special ModCar's were hold at DAG LUY TAY (1) (BT 054586) on 23 October 1966, when 271 treatments were given, and at Tay Bang an (BT 025585) from 28 October to 31 October 1966, when 593 ailments were treated. ModCar was hold daily at ThONG LUC (2) (BT 015628), PHONG NGO (1) (BT 042620), DUNG CAU DEI (1) (BT 042579) and Cam Lau Eac (2) (BT 046559).
- 2. <u>Material Distributed</u>. Through the medCaF program, over 4,000 vitamin pills and 2,000 bars of soap were distributed to the patients treated. In addition to the vitamin pills and soap, numerous health leaflers and pamphlets were distributed.
- 3. Special Civil Affairs Projects. A "County Fair" was hold in the vicinity of the hamlet of TaY half al. (BT 025585) from 28 October to 1 November 1966. During this time, 593 silments were treated by the MedCarteam. The maximum number of Victnamese civilians gathered at the collection point at any one time was 299. The people were sheltered in general purpose tents and given rice, sardines, salmen, soup, potatoes, coffee, tea, and coccoa for food. Two boxes of lollipops and ten bags of bubble gum were given to the children. No recreational facilities were set up because of flooded conditions.
- 4. Results. None Apparent.

TABULATION OF REFERENCES

(4) MAPS: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 Series L701 and L7014 Sheets 66581, 6659111, 65581, 655811, 6640111 and 66401V.

177

(2) Aug 72 . 2020, 11 1 2 . 1

Appendix 1

PART TE COLOR TE TER

TABULATION OF DOCUMENTS

- Tab A Operation Journal 1-31 Oct 1966
 - B Operation Order 225-66
 - C Fragmentary Orders 101-66 to 111-66

4-0'-7

Appendix 2

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines FROM: 010001H October 1966

	FROM .	TO	TIME	MESSAGES (L)
	All Units	8-3	0100	All Scoure.
	All Units	S-3	0200	All Socure.
	All Units		03'00	411 Socuro di
	G	S-3	0313	G/2/A position report (BT 004626).
	All Units	\$ - 3	<u>oro</u> o	kli Socure4
		- š- 3	0436	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
	Ğ	S -3	0500	G/1/B prtrel now departing fig.
		9-3	0515	C/1/D protect now departing tip.
•	6 6 6 6		0515	G/1/B petrol et Ck Pt #1 (AT 993632).
	Č	8-3	0515	G/2/B depenting embush position. G/1/B petrol et Ck Pt #2 (AT 996634).
	ιτ α	S-3	0520	G/1/B petrol et CK Pt #2 (AT 996634).
	ਰ ਨ	8-3	0545	G/2/a petrol has returned to CP.
		s- 3	0545	G/1/B potrol has returned to GP.
	G,H,H&S	S-3	0600	
	H&S	S-3	0620	
	- 4- 4-	١.		has departed CP.
	E/1/D	S-3	0700	E/1/D potrol hos deported CP.
	E/1/D	S-3	0710	E/1/D petrol et Ck Pt #1 (Br 043618).
	H&S ,	8-3	0720	Road opened with negative contact.
	E/1/D	S- 3	0745	E/1/D potrol ot Ck Pt #2 (BT 049620).
	F	8-3	0745	F/3 petrol has departed CP.
	E/1/D	S-3	0800	E/1/D petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 045624).
	E/1/D	S-3	0812	E/1/D petrol st Ck 7t #4 (BT 044620)
	Ħ	5- 3	0812	H/1 and H/2 patrols departing CP.
	E/1/D	S-3	0821	E/1/D patrol has returned to CP.
	E	8-3	0827	E/3 petrol departing IP (BT 043620).
	F	S-3	0835	A by Thister, Things (Dip Or EDG)
	Wire	8-3	0855	F/3 position report (BT 015597) Wire toom deporting CP.
	F	Š -3	0910	F/3 receiving sniper fire from BT 035597.
				Request fire mission et enemy position.
	e	8-3	0915	E/3 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 053632).
		· 8 -3	0950	F/3 requests med-evec at BT 034603.
	_	Regt	0951	SPOT REPORT
	وخرفي والمسترا			A=F/3
				В- 010925Н
	2.00			C- Fr: BT 035600 En: BT 035597
	2000			D- Petrol received 15 rounds of small
	<u> </u>	1.5		erms fire from referenced coordinates
				erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Fire returned with small arms fire and
				17 rounds of srtillery fire. Sniper firing
			•	cessed. Ares not swept due to river
٠.	•			berrier. Petrol continuing assigned mission.
	. 1	157 00	$A = \frac{1}{2}$	F-N- None.
	E ; 1	3-3	1020	E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 042641).
		8-3	10/10	Wire team enroute to CP.
	E	8- 3	1057	E/3 petrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 020637).
				The trans an of to 44 for Acrobite

SECTION.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Regt	1103	SPOT REPORT #4 'A- F/3
		+ +>+ +.+-	В- 010955Н
	•		C- Br: BT 033604 En: BT 028602
			D- Received automatic and semi-automatic
		•	weapons fire from referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with organic wespons
			• end ertillery. Area swept with negetive results. Petrol had I casualty. Will re-
		Sec. 3. 12	*quest med-even leter
. ,			F- None.
			G-1 (minor)
•			H-N- None.
E/3	9- 3	1120	
S-3	Regt	1120	SPOT REPORT #5
•	· -		A- F/3
			B- 011030H
			C- Fr: BT 052638 En: BT 055638
			D- Received sniper fire in the vicinity
•			of referenced coordinates.
:		1 .	· E- Fire returned with small erms and
			ertillery fire. Area not swept due to
			river berrier.
Wire '		****	F-N- None.
E/1/D	\$⊷3 e_2	1133 1203	Wire team has returned to CP.
E/1/D	S- 3 S-3	1205	Med-evec completed. Request med-evec for VN women at BT
	ري	·1507	O43620. Women hit by artillery fire in
	•	•	legs (she has labor pains and is 9 months
			pregnant).
* 2	DE	1 01 B	•
3- 3	Regt	1218	SPOT REPORT #7 A-H/2
•			B- 0111-00H
		٠.	
		_	C- Fr: BT 022559 En: BT 010557 D- H/2 patrol was enroute to blocking
		•	position when they spotted 2 VCS in a
			. Sampan, upon spotting H/2 the VCS Iled
٠.			to shore and were met by another VVS in
	:	3	black PJ's. All 3 then fled to graveyard.
•	•		E- Artillery fire mission was called.
			Mission had good target coverage. H/2
• •			petrol continued mission to blocking
• '	' .	· · -	position.
• .			F-N- None/Unknown.
f F	8-3	1250	F/3 position report (BT 040603).
ž.		1325	F/3 requests med-evec at BT 048607.
F	8 ~ 3	1350	Med-evec for F/3 complete.
G .	S →3	1410	G/2/A petrol departing CP.

MARKET A

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
3-3	Regt	1425	INC IDENT REPORT
		1.50	1. Wounding of Vietnemese woman.
		March 1	: 2. OllOOOH September 1966
			. 3. THANH MINH, DIEN BAN, QUSAN MAM.
			4. 1st Lt H L RHODES, 091607H/0302, CAO,
	•		2nd Bn, 1st Morines.
			5. Victum: LE THI THI. 35. Female Viet-
	1.75		namese national.
·			6. Victim was brought to the regional
			forces compound (BT 042620) at 011130H
			forces compound (BT 042620) at 011130H in oritical condition. Due to shrappel
		• • •	wounds it was claimed by the people so-
			companying her, that she was hit by
		•	Merine ertillery et Ollooom. However a
		•	check of all fire missions revealed that
			no rounds had been fired in the women's
	100 30		village during the morning. She was
	ing the second second		evenueted to the 3rd Medical Bn by heli-
28 A 1 4			copter et 011215K
			7 No funther immediation of cond
		•	.7. No further investigation planned. 8. None.
*7	****		
			.9. Yes
٠.		´÷.,	.10. None.
	_		11. None.
.,	•	•	12. This is a final report; no further
			report will be submitted unless sub-
12 PM			sequent developments werrent.
E	83	1437	E/1 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 016616).
F S-3	S- 3	1 438	F/2/A petrol et G/1 position.
8⊷3	S-3	յրի	ADDENDUM to SPOT REPORT #4
,	· 'i,		R- Ares swept with negstive results. Med-
•			evso completed at 011346H at BT 048607
F	3- 3	1543	F/3 petrol has boarded trucks enroute
	•		to CP.
S-3	Regt	1548	SPOT REPORT #10
			A- E/1
		1	B- 011445H
4 . 1 m	ali e aj lag		C- Fr: BT 016617 En: BT 012614
			D- Received 30 rounds sniper fire from
			referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with small arms and 13
			rounds of 60mm morter fire. Area swept
•			with negative results.
			- TO N - NAMA
E	8-7	1550	E/1 patrol at Gk Pt #3 (BT 020617).
5- 3	Regt.	1625	E/1 pstrol st Ck Pt #3 (BT 020617). SPOT REPORT #11
	*1080	. درب	A- E/1
			B- 011545H
_			C- Fr: BT 016617 En: BT 014616
•		•	. A- tri bi organi tut bi ordano

" // h. "

		2.1.	
FROM	TO	TIME	Messa Ges
			D- Received 20 rounds of small arms fire
	!. · · ·		from referenced coordinates.
		ef. **	E- Returned fire with small erms, 30 M-79
	•		rounds, end 46 81mm morters. Area not
			swept due to plateon positioning for
			night activities.
		1700	F-N- Nono.
<u> </u>	S-3	1700	G/2/A position report (AT 989642).
F H	8-3	1700	F/3 petrol has returned to CP. H/1 and H/2 patrols have returned to CF.
H&S	. 8 - 3 8-3	1727 1732	H&S reports all vehicles back in the GP
посъ	3-2	1175	and they request to secure the road se-
			curity. Permission was granted.
H&S	s- 3	1810	Rosd security back in CP.
E/1/D	8-3	1812	E/1/D petrol now at their CP.
E	s –3́	1920	E/1/A night position (BT 034627).
E E	Š-3.	1920	E/1/B night position (BT 038623).
E	8−3	2000	All Echo units in their night positions.
All Units		2100	All Secure.
H		2120	H/l patrol departing CP.
S - 3	All		FRAG ORDER for 2 October 1966
	Unit	3	1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
	•		A- Echo continue Operation GOIDEN
			FLEECE. B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOIDEN
			FLEECE. Provide 1 platoon for CP
			defense at 1800H.
-		.~	G- Golf continue dismentle of PPB.
	•		D- Hotel continue present mission.
1			E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and 1
			pletoon for CP defense.
			F- Coordinating Instructions:
			(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf provide
			l pletoon each to H&S at 0800H.
			(2) Unit Commenders develope de-
	٠.	٠,٠	tailed plans to ambush all hawlets
•	•:	, ,	in assigned villeges. Also develop
je.			plans for saturation ambushes in ap-
-			propriete erees within essigned
	•	. *	operating areas. In this regard de- termine VC routes of approach
			north to south end west to east
			through assigned areas. Be pre-
	•	:	pered to present plens and discuss
			them on 9 October.
			4. Logistics: No change.
			5. Commend: No change.

SEADER

March this Sept

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES	
G All Units All Units		23VV	All Secure. C/2/C patrol All Secure. All Secure.	departing CP.

SYNOPSIS.

1 Oct - At 0720H ANDERSON TRAIL road scourity reported road open and negative contact. At 0910H F/3 at Br 035 600 received 10-15 rounds sniper fire from BT 035597. Small arms fire was returned and artillary mission was fired. Wo fire cessed and patrol continued mission. At 0955H F/3 at BT 033604 received heavy automatic weapons fire from BT 028602 resulting in 1 US WIA. Fire was returned and artillery mission completed. The area was scerched with negative results; WIA was med-eveced. At 1030H E/3 at BT 052636 received 30 ... rounds of small erms fire from BT 055638, Patrol returned small arms and requested artillary mission. Firing ceased and area was not swept due to river berrier. At 1100H H/2 at BT 022559 observed 2 WCs in sempens to their southwest, who disregarded the petrols warning order to return. They beached the bosts and together with snother male fled into a graveyord. Artillery mission was fired with good coverage of terget. At 1445H E/1 at BT 016617 received 30 rounds of smell erms fire from BT 018614. Petrol returned small arms fire and 13 rounds 60mm morters. Area was swept with negetive results. At 1545H E/1 received 20 rounds small arms fire from BT 014617 and returned M-79, small arms, and 81mm morter mission. Area was not swept because platoon was preparing for night . ectivities. At 2205H G/2/C at BT 012632 was slorted by scout dog of 5 WC who were moving 100 yerds east of embush site. Squad fired small arms and M-79 rounds at ... VC end scarched the eres with negetive results. imbush Alte was relocated. There were 3 platoon and 1 squad Bearth and destroy patrols; 5 platoon and 2 squad Boourity patrols; 2 platoon and 4 squad ambushes; and 5 listoning posts during this period. . .:

> D.Z. BOYD certified

> > 4

TO DUM

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 020001H October 1966 TO: 022400H October 1966

			1	101 OSSHOOT ORGODOT- 1909
FRO		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	Units		0100	All Secure.
5 −3		Regt	0110	SPOT REFORT #2
				A- G/2/C
	• .	1		√B- 012250H
, ,			7 34	G- Fr: BT 012632 Fn: BT 011631
		ana 401 (√2) ana		→ B+ G/2/C While moving t能流hein が略形 ***
• •		•		emouse position had scout dog afort the.
•			5 . ·	petrol to the presente of
		٠.,		epproximatery 5 M.
		-		E- Squad fired at VC with small arms and
				Field founds fire. We fled into the tree
	•			Alne, area swept with negative results.
				. Squee continued to their embush position.
	w-a		** ***	1.=N⇒ Noue*
	Units	S-3	0200	All Scoure.
. G	_	S-3	0210	G/2/C petrol now deperting ambush position
'G		8- 3	0230	G/2/U prurol at CM Pt #2 (Br 008635)
F		8-3	0235	F/I patrol now set in their embush
t-r			المناهات	Position.
Ħ		S ∽3	0240	
G	/ MLJ1:	8- 3	02[[6	G/C/C petrol has returned to op.
	Unita	\$ - 3	0300	All Secure. H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
H	75m 3 4 -	2-3	0350	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
43.7.7. 43.7.7.7.	Units	\$ - 3	of 00.	to Tr. Caracter a
4114 414	Units	\$- 3	0500	All Secure.
	Units	§-3	0600	All Secure.
H&S	•	8-3	0625	ANDERSON TRAID road security/mino sweep
रा	•		Kill or ma	mow departing CP_
H H&S			0730	H/1 and H/2 petrols departing CP.
ದಯನ		3-3	0730	- DCB rosa security reports mine sweet form
E		Same Sale	ف بعرمها ابن	Ploto and all secure.
æ		5-3	0755	E/I potrol deporting their night embush
Œ.		44	A04 A	PUBLULUE CO STEPT THRIP HAVE NATURAL
·	1.0	8-3	0810	W/3 128 Caparted GP appoints to the hours
	•	- •	٠,	PRIMER U/3 IS 8 WORKING DEPTH for the
10		- 6 1_14	AQAA	
Tr.		\$ -3	0820	E/1 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 045632).
X	•		0820	r/2 petrol departing CP.
1			0850	E/1 petrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 051634).
eres Bes 8-3			0910	*/4 Position report (BT 017623)
12:		1 -3	0933	'I/4 DOSIDION report (RT 015621)
2~3 T			0940	- 461 PEPPOL 30で CM Pt #6 (R中 633663)。
 ,}		Regt.	いろれる	SPOT REPORT #11,
		ı		# NAWOLAH
		•		B- 0208115#
	•			C- Fr. BT 031559

gr ang



•	<u>ي جوهم</u> برساني				وبالتف والمستفيد	
ROM	OT	TIME	Messages			3.00
ga en en en			D- H/2 petrol	in prockin	B bosteron o	etian:
			covered 3 fre	an bunli an	egence tame	firms.
	4.5 99 4		en mine with	pressure I	elesse chbe	10504
			E- Picked up	boult areke	a Eritinacia	4-1
	'		will exemine	mine. Mine	Leborg ATTT	101*
•			low tomorrow.	2.44		
			F-N- None.			
F	2-3	1010	F/2 patrol bl	iew up a M−1	9 aua.	
8 .		7015	R/I netrol he	es returned	TO UP.	
c Wire	8-3	17016	- Wird taam h8s	g departed (i Y •	
, ,	82	1017	$\mathbf{R}/2$ magition	report (br	0040401e	
r P	9-2	1027	F/2 position	report (BT	007616).	
<u>*</u>	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	7775	F/2 position	report (BT	0006111).	
	8-3	サイエン	All Secure.	6		
H&S	8- 3	1125	B/3 requests	MARLATTON BE	. pm 016560 f	or
Ħ.	- s- 3	1212	e civilian w	mon-over a	dimshot Woul	nđ.
	market in a	(., •)	B CIAITTRI MC	THAT WINT O	Emphysica & 4	
			in the side.		0056233	
F .	S-3	1215	F/S boardrou	report (pr	00005514	•
F	S- 3	1230	F/2 petrol h	es roturned	to ure	
r í	8-3	1240	F/1 patrol en	proute to C	Y •	
f F	s- 3	1315	F/l patrol b	es returned	to CL+	
8-3	Rogt			· #17	•	
H-2			A- G/3		•	
			B- 021230H			
			# Fre AT 99	0642 En: A	T 9986444	•
				3 —	ን ተለመከር ለሽ	
			p= G/3 poero	mell arms f	ire from ref	erençê
i,			'coordinates.	···· ,		
`			E- Fire retu	mad with s	mell arms fi	ro.
, ,			Enemy fire c	n fine tweek	strol contin	ued
		i.i.	Track C	esaco ena p	00202 00000	
	٠,	11	sssigned mis	8 róm•		
المعين المعارض	7.5	N. 154	F-N- None.	A 6 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ജോദേശ് സ	to 9-5
H	5- 3	1330	Mecelaec Wed	Asb rebore	, passed on	
Has	8 ⊷3	1412	All Socure.	ق مستقل اداد • استقلامات	4- 69	
	£-3	1435	C/3 petrol h	es returned	. 60 GE e 	22
G P	2-3	1502	F/2/A patrol	plem s can	e at BT 0176	
Ē	8-3	1515	E/2 patrol d	eperting Cl	w	
S- 3	Regt		ADDENDUM to	SPOT REPORT	, #111	
			To Their action	detenated:	mine in blec	В,
		•	becouse it o	ould not be	removed.	
Wire	g ⊷3	<u> ነ</u> ፈት.3	Wire teem he	e returned	to ur.	
	کستان د	1543 1548	. E/2 petrol s	t Ck Pt #1	(BT 024035)	٠.,
ದು ಕಾ	65	1700	- R/2 batrol &	it Ck Pt #4	(RI OSDOJE).	•
E		1740	- 10/2/4 netro]	l has returi	leg to Cr.	
e P E	€ 3	1755	. E/2 natrol s	et Ck Pt #4	(BT. Off 20% A)	,
E	£ 2	1806	耳を気 でひりひかじき	that all Ve	r oru seror <u>u</u> e	Tile Tro.
fa:S	ڊ س	7000	Many to how on	sainn to see	ure rosd sec	urity
	1 1 344 4	, tally in a	nash barari	montal.		•
4	19.00	, ,	Permission	27.011000.		

. . . .

B. M. College

_	
	- Intil

		Same Con		and the state of t
FROM		ľO	TIME	MESSAGES
G		3-3	1815	G/1 requests med-evec at AT 990640.
Note		5−3	1838	Med-evec sirborne.
G ⁻		3- 3	1850	Med-evec for G/1 has been completed.
G G		5 − 3	1852	G/1 reports they had 3 WIA's med-eveced,
H&S		9-3	1910	Road security has returned to CP.
s- 3	1	Regt	1933	SPOT REPORT #20
		•		Λ - G/1
		_		B- 021720H
				G- Fr: AT 989642 En: AT 989633
				D- Received 15 rounds automatic weapons
		. •3		fire from referenced coordinates.
				Spiper fire caused 3 Morine WIA's, 1
		٠.		shot in the stomech and 2 in the arm.
				E- Smell erms fire and artillery roturn-
				ed. Mod-evec requested for 3 US WILL's.
		,•		Mod-evec completed at 1900H. Enemy fire
	,			cessed after the med-evec. Ares not
		,		swept due to essigned mission and dim-
		1	•	inishing visibility. Ares will be swept
		4		et first light.
		•	. 4/1	
			•	G-3
				H- None.
		•		I-J- Unknown.
				K-N- None.
s- 3		Regt	2028	SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT
		•		1. Wounded women.
			,	2. 021212H
				3. BT 046560
				i. 1st Lt H L RHODES
				5. Victum: Unknown female.
				6. Women brought into H/3 CP at refer-
				enced coordinates. Gunshot wound in left
		•		thigh; circumstances unknown, believed
				wounded by VC or ARVN. Med-eveced to
				USOM hospital at 1315H.
- 14 1-			22.00	7. None.
E/1/D		\$-3	2105	All Secure. SPOT REPORT #21
S-3		Regu	2106	A= 2/1 CP
				B- 022010H
	1			0- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 012631
	•	•		D- GP received small erms fire from ref-
		١.		erenced coordinates from en unknown num-
		,		ber of VC using automatic weapons and
••	•	٠,		2 or 3 rifles.
				E- Perimeter returned small arms fire.
		-		MG's, end Blmm morters were fired.
				MA.99 CHO ATTURE MAT DATE MOTA TYT OAR

FROM	TO TIME	MESSAGES
		VC broke contect and fled in unknown
		direction. Area will be swept at first
		light.
•		F-N- None.
5- -3	£11 2140	FRAG ORDER for 3 October 1966
	Units	1. Situation: No change.
	, phrop	2. Mission: No change.
	:	3. Execution:
•		
- '		A- Echo continue Operation GOLDEN
•		FLEECE.
• • •		B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN FLEECE.
		C- Golf complete dismentling OP. Pro-
		vide 1 platoon for CP defense at 1800F
		D- Hotel conduct day and night patrols
·		and embushes in assigned ereas.
		E- H&S provide 1 platoon for CP defens
		et 1800H and ANDERSON TRAIL security.
		F- Coordinating Instructions:
		(1) Foxtrot, Golf, and Echo provide 1 platoon each to H&S commander at
		0800H*
	• • •	
		(2) Rifle compenies will provide
	•	ANDERSON TRAIL security on the fol-
		lowing dates: Echo 4 Oct; Golf 10
•		Oct; Echo 17 Oct; Golf 24 Oct; and
The second second	B4	Foxtrot 31 Oct.
	AND MARKET MARKET	(3) Rifle companies will provide 1
		platoon for CP defense in October
		as follows:
	•	Echo- 5,9,13,17,21,25 and 29.
		Foxtrot- 6,10,14,18,22,26 and 30.
		Golf- 7,11,15,19,23,27 and 31.
		4. Logistics: No change.
•		5. Commend: No change.
E	8-3 2155	H/1/A petrol now departing CP.
Ġ.	S-3 2220	G/2/B potrol now departing CP.
äll Units	S-3 2300	All Secure.
All Units	8-3 2400	All Secure.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		The state of the s

SYNOPSIS

2 Oct - At 0845H H/2 discovered 3 punji pits and 1 "C" ration can mine with a pressure release fuse at BT 031559. Pits and mine were destroyed in place. At 1230H G/3 at AT 998644. At 1720H G/1 at AT 989642 received 15 rounds automatic fire from 600 meters to the north resulting in 2 US WIA's.

Part of the last

Smell erms fire and ertillery were returned. Before mod-over errived e.3rd US become a non-_battle esseatry. Firing cossed and med-ovec comploted. Free was not swept due to diminishing visibility. It 1950H Bn perimoter received smell · srms bnd sutometic-weepons fire from treeline to northwest. Olmm morter mission fired and VC fire cessed. At 2010H Bn perimoter again received . smell arms fire from 2 or 3 sutometic and semisutomatic weepons from north. Peripeter returned fire with smell erms, M-60's, end 81mm morters. WC broke contact and firing cossed. There were 3 platoon search and destroy patrols; 5 platoon and 2 squed security patrols; 1 platoon and 2 squed ambushes; and h observation posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD certified

The control of the

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battolion, lat Marines

FROM: 030001H October 1966 TO: 032400H October 1966

```
Messages
                  0100
All Units
                          All Secure.
             Regt 0200
                          SPOT REPORT
                          h = G/2/B
                          B- 030040H
                          C- BT 012638
                        D- Potrol spotted 1 VC et BT 012634.
                          E- Fired several M-79 rounds. Searched
                         area with dog team. Does smelled blood treil locding into villago, Ambush site
                         releasted. Area not swept.
                         F-N- None.
                  0215
0216
                         H/1/A petrol back in CP.
G/2/B patrol enroute to CP.
                  0230
                          All Secure.
                          G/2/B petrol has returned to CP.
                  0232
                  0315
                          F/1/A patrol departing CP.
                          H/2/A petrol departing CP.
             S-3
                          All Secure.
                  Q400
'All Units
                  0500
                          All Scoure.
All Units
                          ANDERSON TRATL road security/mine sweep
                  0600
                          has departed CP.
                          H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
                  0710
             S-3
             S-3
                  0730
                          ANDERSON TRAIL all secure.
H&S
             Regt 0747
                          SPOT REFORT
                          A- E/2/A
                          в- 030600н
                        .C- BT 043626 En: BT 043623 .
                        .D- E/2/L petrol spotted 1 VC with rifle
                          on treil at BT_043623.
                          E- Petrol opened fire with small crms
                          killing the VC.
                          F-H- None.
                          I- 1 (confirmed)
                        · J-L- None.
                          M- 1 cerbine rifle, 1 CHICOM grenede,
                          and 3 magazines with 45 rounds.
                  N- None.
                          E/2 patrol departing IP (BT 043620).
Е
             5-3
                  0800
                          F/3 petrol departing CP.
                  0802
Ħ
            -8-3
                  0810
                          H/l petrol departing CP.
                          H/1 patrol at Ok Pt #1 (BT 018560).
                  0905
                          Engineers request to blow up some dud
                  0918
                          morter rounds by trash dump.
                          E/2 petrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 031645).
                  09211
                          E/2 pstrol has returned to CP.
                  1010
```

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	8-3	1015	G/3 petrol departing CP by truck to G/1 position (AT 989642).
<u>H</u> .	· s- 3	1028	H/1 patrol et Ck Pt #4 (BT 025583).
H	8-3	1047	H/1 petrol has returned to CP.
F	s -3	1056	F/1 petrol has returned to CP.
S-3	Rogt	1117	ADDENDUM to SPOT REPORT #3
-	0-	,	E- VC KIA (confirmed) delivered to PF
			compound at PHONG NU and subsequently
			buried by villegers at BT 038622. DIEN
			BAN advised that name on towel was BA
			THONG.
F	8-3	1121	F/3 patrol swept village at BT 038608.
			Approhonded 1 femcle VCS with no ID cerd.
			Petrol continuing to Ck Pt #1 (BT 041592)
			with VCS. F/6 will meet patrol at BT 05h 593 to take VCS to village chief (THANH
	-		PHONG).
F	<u>,</u> ∵\$-3	1243	F/3 petrol receiving small erms sniper
			fire from BT 032608. Petrols position is
37 a 4 a		- AL1	BT 031607.
Note F	5-3	1244	Artillery mission now in progress for F/3.
r	s- 3	1252	F/3 patrol now requests ertillery mission
ŗ	a 3	1010	et BT 031598,
s ⊷3	8-3 Book	1310 1315	F/3 position report (BT 032606).
ر⊸ن	Regt	1212	SPOT REPORT #9 A- F/3
		•	В- 031205н
			C- Fr: BT 037608 En: BT 036608
			D- Plateon completed sweep of hamlet
			when 4 or 5 rounds of smell erms fire
			received from the vicinity of reforenced
•		•.	coordinates.
			E- Patrol returned fire with organic wea-
			pons and artillery was called. Enemy fire
			ceased and area searched with negative
	•		results. Petrol now receiving smell arms
			fire from the southeast, exact coordinates
			unknown.
F	8+3	1330	F-N- None
H&S	5-3	1347	F/3 requests fire mission at BT 031599. ANDERSON TRAIL all secure.
H .	5-3	1352	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
F	\$ -3	$\widetilde{\mathbf{n}}_{4}\widetilde{3}\widetilde{0}$	F/3 position report (RT 03660/.).
F B F	S-3	1507	E/3 petrol departing CP.
	8- 3	1514	F/3 position report (BT 042612).
Note	8 -3	1535	Echo Co on stend by for Operation BAID
			EAGLE, effective 1400H.
H	5-3	1557	H/2/A petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 030570).

-	ALCOHOLD BY
*	T-17

FROM	TO	ZIIT	PESSAGES
E	8-3	1558	E/3 patrol has returned to GP.
G H	\$- 3	t Anli	7/1 mak1 -
Ħ	5- 3	.1613	H/2/A setrol et ch pt 42 (pm osocra)
G .	S- 3	1652	G/1 and G/3 patrols have returned to CP.
G F	S-3	1730	P/3 patrol has returned to CP.
H	8-3	1750	W/2/A netrol has returned to or
Note	<u>8</u> -3	า์ 8่รัง	H/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 020573). G/1 and G/3 petrols have returned to CP. F/3 patrol has returned to CP. K/2/A petrol has returned to CP. Vietnamese women came to the Bn CP with s gunshot wound in him. Will have a
		مي ميات	s gunshot wound in hip. Will have s
			routine med-evec for woman at 040800.
			Woman is a VCS.
H&S (53	1925	Rosd security has returned to CP.
	8-3	2030	All Secure.
5- 3	ATT	2110	MAIL DOUGLOS
	มีกริ f	s	FRAG ORDER for 4 October 1966
97	. 0172	/ 	1. Situation: No ohange.
٠	•		2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
			A- Echo provide AMDERSON TRAIL security
			st 0600H. Conduct night ambushes in
			essigned eress.
			B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN
			FLEECE.
		•	C- Golf conduct day and night patrols
			and embushes in assigned areas.
			D- Hotel conduct day and night patrols
			and embushes in assigned ereas.
			E- H&S provide CP defense.
			F- Coordinating Instructions:
			(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf pro-
			vide 1 platoon each to R&S com-
			mender at 0800I.
			(2) Staff meeting at 08009 in BOC.
			4. Logistics: No change.
E/1/D	e 2	0010	5. Command: No change.
\$-3		2210	All Secure.
ر - ب	ueRe	2300	ADDEDUI: to SPOT REPORT 49
·			D- I VCS shot and apprehended running
			from platoon.
			E- Artillery and Blum morter fire mission
	*		celled. VC broke contact. Area swept with
			negative results. Patrol continued its
			assigned mission.
			F-K- None. L- 1 (femele)
			M-I - None.
H	a~>	2300	TI/2/6 notes how denombles OD
H&S	5 3 5- 3	2316	H/2/A petrol now deperting CP.
G G		231,5	Request 81mm fire mission at BT 017624. G/2/B patrol has departed CP.
All Units	3-3 5- 3	2400	All Secure.
	رسي	-400	ALL DOUGLUS .

SYNOPSIS

3 Oct - ..t OOLOH C/2/B at BT 012638 spotted 1 VC 100 meters to the south and fired 3 M-79 rounds. Area wes searched and scout dog found blood trail; 1 VC WIA (probable). It 0600H E/2/A at BT 013626 sighted 1 VC wearing ten trousers and brown shirt ermed with US M-1 Carbine. Ambush opened fire and 1 VC KIA (confirmed) was found. Equipment esptured included; 1 US M-1 cerbine, 1 Chi Com granede, and 45 rounds of earbine amunition. At 1205H F/3 completing a plateon sweep of hamlet at BT 037680 received small arms fire from treeline 100 meters to east. Returned fire with platoon weapons: essaulted treeline and searched area with dogs. Approhended one female VCS running from pletoon. There were 3 pletoon end 2 squed search end destroy patrols; 5 pletoon and 2 squed security patrols; 1 platoon and 2 ambushes; 3 listening posts; and 2 observation posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD certified

FROM:	040001H	October	1044
.tnΩ ∗	01.01.00	00,00001	1 200
TO:	0[12][00H	Oo tober	1966

		2 4 4 T		To: Utstoom oo tober 1966
FRO)M ·	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G.		S3	0015	G/2/B petrol in embush position (BT 013
411	Units	* 1	01.00	•371 • ·
ልን ነ	Units	3 -3	0100	
E	OMTOD	\$-3	0200 0255	All Secure.
Ğ	•	\$-3 \$-3	0305	H/2/A petrol enroute to CP.
B ,		. Ş- 3	0307	
Œ '		8 ~3	0317	
.8-3			0410	G/2/B pstrol has returned to CP. SPOT REPORT #1
		***	-4	SPOT REPORT #1 A- G/2/B
		•		B- 040320H
				C- Fr: BT 014628 En: BT 011629
				D- Received 2 rounds of small arms sniper
			•	Tire from referenced coordinates while
	•	•		enroute to CP.
			:	E. Returned fire with organic wespons.
	•		-	nes thes lifed 3 small trms rounds, inac
				will be swept at first light.
F		8-3	0470	F-N- None
All	Unite	3-3	οξοο	F/l patrol has departed CP. All Secure.
All	Chits	§ -3́	0600	All Secure.
F/1		\$ -3	0615	Request fire mission at BT 029609.
H&S.		S-3	0645	Sniper position spotted at BT 017624.
			•	olum morters called on preregistered
70 /2 10 /2				soncentration.
F/1 E/1/	ስ ጉ	'& -3	0700	Roquest fire mission at BT 021608.
Air	<i>D</i>	8 - 3	0735	Ned-evec for E/1/D complete.
F		. 8- 3 . 8- 3	0755 0832	Med-evec for Vietnemese woman completed.
	74,	ِ ر ےں	.0052	F/l platoon, enroute to CB, receiving
		. '	•	sniper fire at BT 027619. 81mm morters requested.
3- 3		X -	0852	Request you make ready 1 platoon to de-
<u>. 1</u>	J			pert CP to help F/1.
G-			0900	G/3 patrol has departed CP.
. F		8- 3	0905	F/2 platoon has departed OP to help #/1.
G F	. i .		0910	G/3 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 008632).
· F		\$- 3	0911	Tyl patrol reports having 2 KIA's and
E		8 -3	0919	2 WIA's, WIA's are able to walk.
Œ.	•	3 -3	0926	E/3 departing their position to help F/1.
. F			0933	G/3 pstrol st Ck Pt #2 (BT 003629). F/1 position report (BT 013619).
G T			0940	G/3 potrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 003633).
F		3-3	0 9 lµl	F/1 position report (BT 015617).
E O F O F O O		8-3	091.7	G/3 petrol et Ck Pt /4 (BT 013633).
Ģ			1000	G/3 patrol reports receiving sniper
				fire from BT 007638.

	1.1.		
.OM	TO	TIME	MESSEGES
F	\$ 3	7010	F/3 position report (BT 015615).
E G H	5- 3	1017	AMDERSON TRAIL 211 secure.
G /	3-3 3-3 3-3	1021	G/3 petrol has returned to CP.
H C	\$-3	1022	R/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1. (BT 032575).
S-3	Regt	1,043	SPOT REPORT #4
		' '7	4- F/1
		•	B- 011000H
· ·		•	0- Fr: BT 018619 En: BT 017616, BT 027618
•			D- F/1 petrol received heavy volume of
• F			smell erms fire from referenced coor-
			dinates.
	•		E- Artillery and Simu morters fired and
			VO broke apptort. Petrol swept eres.
			Fixed Wing sirgraft and artillery fire at
			BT 027618 where Fixed Wing received heavy
			Volume of smell erms fire. F/l petrol
	•	•	gontinuing aweep south and southwest.
		*.	Artillery concentration continuing.
			F - 2
		•	<u>c</u> 2
			H-N- None.
8 3	Regt	1110	SFOT REPORT #5
	MORA	44454	A- G/3
			B→ 041030H
			Q. Fr: BT 013629 En: BT 003628
			D- Petrol received long range heressing
			smell erms fire from referenced coer.
•		•	dinetos.
		•	E- Petrol returned fire with smell erms
			end M-60 mechineguns. Enemy fire cossed.
			Petrol was not diverted and continued
			essigned mission.
,			F-Y- None.
H	53	1155	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 020568).
r	2 -3	1230	Foxtrot position report (BT 008613).
· 8- 3	Regt	1253	Follow up to SPOT REPORT #4
· • •	*****	~~~ <u>~</u>	s- Foxtrot
•			В- 041155Н
		•	C- Fr: BT 013613 En: BT 009611, BT 009611
			D- As 2nd flight of Fixed Wing resumed
		•	strike egginst BT 027618, aloments of Fox-
			trot sweeping north received small crms
	1	•	fire from BT 009615.
			E- Air support shifted on to BT 009615,
			followed by Foxtrot sweep. While sweep
			was in progress Fontrot again, received
			small arms fire from 3T 009611. Artillery
		-	fire mission of led paragordiantes BT
		-,1	009611. Enumy small erms fire cossed.
			Foxtrot continuing sweep.
•			F-N- None
			n n n TW -

FROM	<u> </u> বি	TIME	MESSAGES
Ħ	\$- 3	1311	H/2 petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 030563).
F H F	s -3	ग्रंग्रं	Foxtrot enroute to CP.
Ħ	s-3	14.18	H/2 petrol et Ck Pt #4 (BT 030573).
F	S⊢ 3	1424	Foxtrot received 1 sniper round at
_	,_	^	BT 003621. Celling in 81mm morter mission.
E	3 ~3	14,36	E/3 patrol has returned to CP.
F	8- 3	145	F/3 patrol has returned to CP.
E/1/ D	5 -3	1500	Received Med Cap report passed on to S-5.
H		15.05	H/2 patrol has returned to CP.
S-3	Regt	1515	ADDENDUM to SPOT REPORT #4
			E- Foxtrot swept area of 2nd eir strike.
	•		Found 1 5" A/C rocket dud which was
. `		•-	destroyed. Continued sweep north with
•			negative results,
F	8- 3	1537	L-2 (1 to DIEN BAN and 1 to POW compound. F/3 night embush has been cancelled.
É/1/D	S- 3	1745	Request routine med-even for 1 ARVN.
H&S	S -3	1813	All vehicles back in CR H&S road security
	ر ~ی	1013	now enroute to CP.
E/1/D	S -3	1823	Mod-evcc complete.
H&S	8-3	1850	Road security has returned to CP.
8-3	All	1915	FRAG ORDER for 5 October 1966
-	Units		1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
			A- Echo continue Operation GOIDEN
		· · ·	FIRECE. Provide 1 platoon for CP
			defense at 1800H. BALD EAGLE respon-
			sibility.
			B. Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN
			FLEECE. Note that you are Bn reserve. C- Golf conduct day and night patrols
			and embushes in assigned area.
•	,		D- Hotel conduct day and night patrols
			and ambushes in resigned area.
	•		E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
			end 1 platoon for CP defense.
			F-Coordinating Instructions:
			(1) 1 platoon each to HAS commander
•			et 1800H.
			ц. Logistics: No ohenge.
			5. Command: No change.
F	≅- 3	2000	F/2 patrol now departing CP.
H&S	S -3	2050	Lines all secure.
H.	\$ 3	2153	H/1/A petrol now departing OP.
F All Thates	S- 3 S- 3	2251 2300	F/2 position report (BT 017617). All Secure.
All Units H	3-3 3 -3	2340 2340	H/1/A petrol in smbush position.
All Units	S-3	र्य.00	All Secure.
ALLE ULLEVA	J_J		

SYNOPSIS

4 Oct - At 03209 G/2/B received small arms fire from northeast as it approached CP porimeter. Returned small arms fire and 11-79's; VC fire cossed, Area was " beerched at first light with negative results. At 1000H F/1 st BT 018619 was returning to CP and re-- - coived heavy volume of smell arms fire from several positions at various times; BT 017616, BT 027618, BT 020620, BT 009615, and 009611. F Co (-) dispetched from CP to exploit the contact. VC broke initial contact and engaged F/2 and F/3 from last 2 coordinates. Fixed wing sireraft were on station and engeged VC with 250 pound bombs, rockets, and 20mm cennons. We broke contact and flod in unknown direction. Artillery missions were requested until sircreft errived on station. Area of air strikes was swept and a 5" rocket dud and nave were destroyed. Action resulted in 2 US KIA and 2 US WIA. At 1110H G/3 at BT 013629 received long range small arms fire from BT 000628. Fire was returned and WC firing cassed. Platoon continued its assigned mission. There were 4 platoon and 1 squed search and destrow patrols; 3 platoon and 2 squed security patrols; 5 platoon and 2 squed ambushes; 3 listening posts; and 3 observation posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD certified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 050001H October 1966 TO: 052400H October 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSA GES
All Units	S=3	0100	All Secure.
Ġ	s- 3	0102	G/2/A patrol now departing CP.
G	8- 3	0152	G/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 011635).
Ħ	9- 3	0200	H/1/A patrol enroute to CP.
G H	5- 3	0216	G/2/A potrol at embush site.
Ĥ	8-3	0216	H/l/A petrol has returned to CP.
E	S -3	05/10	E/3 patrol now departing CP.
All Units	5− 3	0300	All Secure.
G	g- 3	0345	G/2/A petrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 007628).
Ĝ	5- 3	0415	G/3 patrol deperting CP.
All Units	S- 3	QL20	All Securo.
E	§- 3	0426	E/3 patrol in embush position.
Ğ	8- 3	0427	G/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
All Units	S-3	0500	All Secure.
H&S	§- 3	0630	ANDERSON TRAIL road sweep has departed
240			the CP.
G	8- 3	0718	G/3 patrol now departing CP.
H&S	s −3	0726	ANDERSON TRAIL road swcep completed with
1,1-1		•	negative results.
Ħ	s ⊷3	0740	H/Z/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ĝ.	S -3	0750	G/3 petrol requested fire mission et
		0,50	AT 994628.
8- 3 .	Regt	0825	SPOT REPORT #1
, ر ؞ن	YIOR 0	00-7	A- G/1
• .	•		в- 050800н
			C- Fr: AT 996636 En: AT 993635
•			D- G/1 petrol received smell erms fire
			from referenced coordinates.
•			E- Returned fire with organic wespons and
			81mm morter mission. VC broke contect.
•			Swept eres with negetive results.
		•	F-N- None.
Λ.	s- 3	0900	G/3 requests 81mm morter mission at
G	ر–ق	Q 700	AT 994628.
Wire	8- 3	0915	Wiro teem departing CP.
H TI-B	. 8- 3	0925	H/1 patrol has departed CP.
	. s-3	1005	G/3 requests fire mission at BT 006621.
G :	رجي .	1007	Receiving fire from LA THO BAC (2).
C l	8- 3	1012	G/l patrol has returned to CP.
ษ ซ	5- 3	1020	F/2 pstrol enroute to CP.
F 8-3	5-3	1045	F/2 petrol has returned to CP.
2-3 T	Regt	1100	SPOT REPORT #5
ر-ه	TOR o	7700	A- F/2
			B- 050935H
			C- Fr: BT 015619
			ALL THE MY AVIANA

•				
FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES	
	<u></u>		D- 2 VC were observed entering	8 Tree Line.
•		general experience	1 VC was wearing camouflage ut	te. Both
	2.0	•	had khaki shirt with black pan	
***			had asrbine rifles. E- Point man took VC under fir	e with
e garante es atomo dante.			-mall arms Tree line W88 SBST	ched With
		1.711	nagetive regults. There W85 8	trench line
		i i da	just inside the tree line while	h probably
	,		enabled the VO to escape.	•
		'	ਯ-N- None.	
. .	Regt	1 10lı	Addition to SPOT REPORT #1	37
s- 3	VaRe	T TOS	•	
: 2			h- G/1	į,
, ,			B- 051000H C- AT 994632	ξ,
			t Referencing O50800H SPOT XL	PORT.
			- After angoring didm wission of	1 00044
			coordinates swept eres with ne	getive
			results.	•
٠	•		F-N- None.	,
\$- 3	Regt	1106	SPOT REPORT #6	4,
•	•	•	4- G/3	
			B- 051030H C- Fr: BT 004627 En: BT 00662	22
			D- G/3 pstrol upon firing supp	oort for
e e.	٠,		a/r and dischasing nosition IV	ecerved
			small arms fire from reference	ed coor-
			dinates. '	-,
•			to c/2 naturned fire with SMA	ll arma, M-
			70 mounds, and Blum morters W	ele Calien•
•			Enemy smell erms fire cessed.	m G/1. Area
•			mained in support position for	r u/ ** 1/2 00
	- -		was not swept. F-N- None.	1
		3 025	m/z natrol has returned to CP	
. H	S -3 \$-3	1025		い いい いり コーノチ
E/1/D Note	. S- 3	111,0	wattetad companies concerned	たびもり だいこうひ
MODO	رــــــــ	2-7-	Advilling Walld be concluded.	Y.ウエナビアへ200
		•	neremonies near the perimeter	ON STAYOR
			yerd, at 1200H until about 16 F/3 patrol has returned to CF	,00ПФ
F	8-3	1145	F/3 patrol has recurred to or	d on to S-5.
F H E/1/D	8- 3	1220	F/3 patrol has returned to Cr Received Med Cap report passe E/1/D will have activities at	; вт 036612
E/1/D	8-3	1450		
			Ambreh usil etant at 14985 U	30T.0 TI39 60 a
	•		- and of no captain time Maye	PO SECOIVA
				011000
			activities, he requests we co	THE UP OIL DIE
			Company NET. Request fire mission at BT O	02638
Wire	\$-3	1300	Meddese III.e mrssion se pr	

evine.

FROM	TO	THE	MASSAGES
H	S-3	1305	SPOT REPORT
			in II/1
			B- 051030H
			С- ВТ 037580
			D- H/1 petrol seerching for tunnels and
	-		trench lines at referenced coordinates
•			found a VN drum and drum stick hanging
			from refter of en empty hut. Drum 3 feet
			long and 3 feet wide covered with buffalo
	**,	•	hide. Marines on scene reported hearing
			drum sounds before while moving through
	•		pres.
			E- Drum removed to Hotel CP.
			F-M- None.
\$- 3	Rest	1325	SPOT REPORT #7
-	****	-)-/	A- Wire Tesm
			B- 051300H
1			, C- Fr: BT 005633
••	-		D- Wire team and security squad have been
•		. •	receiving sporedic sniper fire throughout
			the morning. The VC would fire as the
			wiremen would climb the post to retrieve
		.*	the wire.
			E- Security teem located VC position at
		•	BT 002638 and requested 81mm morter
	1		mission. ONTOS fired 2 rounds of 106RR.
			WC fire ceased and wire team continued on
	•		mission.
			F-N+ Nens.
H	3- 3	1330	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
Wire	8-3	î355	Wire teem position report (BT 002634).
5 -3		1445	Notified time change of G/2/0 embush. Also
Q	11000	margary.	sodition of F/1/A petrol.
Wire	S- 3	1453	Request fire mission at BT 005653.
G G	S-3	11,56	G/3 patrol enroute to GF slong with the
-			Wire tesm.
Wire	5-3	1532	Wire teem has returned to CP.
	5- 3 5- 3	1532	G/3 patrol has returned to CP.
Ē	\subseteq -3	151:2	E/1 petrol deperting CP.
G E H E	S- -3	1636	I/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ē	8-3	1645	E/1 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 030646).
MT	S- 3	1000	M reports that there are 2 vehicles
•	•		still out that will be returning tenight.
E	S-3	1606	图/1 petrol at Ck Pt #2 (Bm 043645).
e E	s–3		E/1 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (UT 039629).
S ⇔3	Regt	1827	Celled embush site change of H/2/A to Regt.
Note	8⊷3	1830	Sent 2 vehicles out to escort 2 vehicles
		-	enroute to CP.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
s-3	Rogt	1900	FINAL SPOT REPORT #14
			A- H/2/A
			B- 051515H
•		•	, C- BT 025557
	6.15		D- Patrol found punji trap covered with
	1.	• .	strew and send.
			E- Squed destroyed punji trep.
1 4 4 4			-F-N- None.
S - 3	H&S	1910	Request you secure road security due to
77 1.0	·		oll vehicles in.
H&S	S- 3	1940	
s- 3	Rogt	2000	FINAL SPOT REPORT #7
			A- Wire Toom
			B- 051030H to 051600H
		_	C- Fr: BT 015627 to BT 008633 En: BT 002
			638, BT 010638, end AT 994628.
			D- En wire tesm dismentling wire line from
· -	••	: •	BT 015627 to BT 008633 received sporedio
OBS OF THE			long renge sniper fire throughtout the
٠ ،			dey from unknown number of VC. E- Returned fire with smell crms, 8-106RR
	<i>3.7</i>		rounds, and 50-81mm morters when VC
			positions observed at referenced coor-
		٠.	dinetes. Sniper fire cossed and wire team
			continued essigned mission.
Na * Angel			F-N- None:
8-3	All	2055	FRAG ORDER for 6 October 1966
- ,	Units		1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
19.50	.		3. Execution:
			/- Echo continue Operation GOLDEN
, , ,		٠. ٠	FLEECE. Standby for Operation BALD
_		•	EáGLE.
•		× ,	B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN
•	•	٠	FLEECE. Provide 1 pletoon et 1800H to
			H&S.
			C- Golf conduct day and night patrols
			ond embushes in essigned cres. Note
		_	that you are Bn Reserve.
•	•	;	D- Hotel conduct day and night patrols
1.0	1		and embushes in assigned eree.
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and 1
• * *		1_	pletoon for CP defense.
•			F- Coordinating Instructions:
	•	20.4	(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf provide
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			l pletoon each to H&S commander et
			0800н.
		•	4. Logistics: No change.
			5. Commend: No change.

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	

1700H
-
nd
ident.
1

SYNOPSIS

5 Oct - At 0800H G/1 at AT 996636 received smell erms fire from AT 993635. Returned fire with orgenic weepons and 81mm morter mission. We broke contact. Area was swept with negative results, At 0935H F/2 ot BT 015619 observed 2 VC entering treeline. Both had corbines. Point took VC under fire. Treeline was searched with negative results. A trench line was found just inside treeline enabling VC to escape. At 1030H G/3 at BT 004627 fired in support of G/1 disclosing their position and received small orms fire in return from BT 006622. G/3 returned fire and requested 81mm mortars. Small arms fire cessed. Area was not swept and G/3 remained in position. At 1030H H/1 at BT 037580 found a drum that had been used for signaling Marine activity in area. Drum was delivered to Bettelion S-2 and forwarded to Regiment. During the hours of 1030H and 1600H En wire teem dismontling wire line between CP and BT 008633 received sporedic sniper fire throughout the day. Small arms fire, 106 RR's, and 81mm mortars were fired into the observed VC positions. Sniping ceased and team continued on its mission. There were h platoon search and destroy patrols; 3 platoon and 2 squad security patrols; 2 platoon and 4 squad embushes; 3 listening posts; and 3 observation posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD certified

-			
			S-3 JOURNAL
Compared to the second of the	• • • • • •	"2nd Be	ttelion, 1st Morines
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
			FROM: 060001H October 1966
CONTRACTOR	5 3		TO: 062400H Qotobor 1966
		4.00	No. 1997
FROM	ro	TIME	MESSAGES
	s- 3		All Secure.
	s- 3		All Secure.
	S-3	0100	All Secure.
	5- 3	0135	All Secure.
	5- 3	0140	G/2/C patrol enroute to CP.
	S-3	0200	All Secure,
	S-3	0205 0212	F/1/A petrol has returned to CP. G/2/C petrol has returned to CP.
	\$~3 5~3	0217	H/2/C petrol has returned to CP.
	5- 3 9 - 3	0300	All Secure.
	8-3	0345	F/1/A petrol now departing CP.
	S+3	0400	All Secure.
	S-3	0500	All Secure.
	S-3	0600	All Secure.
	8 ~3	0630	Road security/mine sweep has departed CP.
	\$ −3	0740	Reports apprehending 2 VCS. 1 tried to
	Ť.		run away, restrained and will remain
			with patrol. Continuing mission.
G	8-3	0805	G/3 patrol has departed the CP.
r	8-3	0825	E/1 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 038638).
Ħ	8- 3	0825	H/1/B patrol has departed CP.
S-3	Regt	0843	SPOT REPORT #4
	-	•	A- E/1
			В- 060705Н
		• • • •	C- BT 043630H
			D- Patrol apprehended 1 VCS coming down a trail, and 1 VCS sitting by trail.
			Second VCS tried to run from petrol and
			was captured, broke loose and ran again
		· •	but was receptured. Both had ID cards.
्र _् सम्बद्धाः			E- VCs will be returned to Bn CP for in-
		v .	terrogation. Patrol continuing mission.
,		1 2	E- VCS will be returned to Bn CP for in- terrogation. Patrol continuing mission. F-K- None.
***			L- 2 (ages 37 and 24)
			M-N- None.
H	8-3	0850	H/2/A pstrol now departing CP.
Ğ	S-3 .	0851	G/3 petrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 000645).
Ē	S-3	0853	E/l patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 032645).
Ē	s- 3	0920	E/1 patrol has returned to CP.
G.	S~3	0925	G/3 petrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 014646).
Wire	S- 3	0930	Wire team now departing CP.
Ğ	S- 3	0940	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 017638).
Ŧ	8- 3	0954	F/l patrol is bringing in a VCS believed
			to be a scout.
Wire	S- 3	0955	Wire team on ANDERSON TRAIL moving east.

24

A KARONIA

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	·	S-3	0957	G/3 patrol has returned to CP.
Wire		S- 3	1015	Wire team position report (AT 995633).
G .		S∽ 3	1023	SPOT REPORT #7
				A- H/1/A
				В- 060915н
			•	C- Fr: BT 025575
				D- Mine sweep on Highway #1 found leaflets
				ettsched to stakes on both sides of the
				rosd.
				E- Stakes and leaflets removed and re-
		•		turned to CP.
				F-M- None.
			-	N- As described.
Wire		5- 3	1032	Wire team has reached bridge and are pull-
				ing up poles as they return to CP.
F		8 −3	1050	F/3 patrol has departed CP.
F		s -3	1150	F/3 position report (BT 042597).
H	-	8-3	1155	H/1/B patrol has returned to CP.
Wire			1210	Wire team position report (AT 995633).
Ħ			1222	H/2/A request fire mission et (BT 025554).
S-3		regu	1230	FINAL SPOT REPORT
				A- H/2/A B- 061140H
				C- Fr: BT 025624
•				D- Received 2 rounds sniper fire from un-
				known range and location.
				E- Fire not returned due to lack of target.
				Petrol continued on mission.
. *		•		F-N- None.
E/I/D	• :	S- 3	1230	
E/1/D s-3	٠			supply request, passed on to S-5.
s-3		Regt	1300	FINAL SPOT REPORT #11
				A- F/1/A
•		•		B= 060940H
				C- Fr: BT 012618 En: BT 010620
				D- Ambush observed 2 VC running swey from
,				embush site at range of approximately
				200 meters.
				E- Petrol fired small erms fire end 1 VC
				seen to fell. Searched area and found 2
•				rounds 7.62 smmunition.
			•	F-I- None. J- 1 (probable)
			1	K-M- None.
		-		N-2 rounds 7.62 ammo.
Wire		8-3	1305	Wire tesm position report (AT 999634).
			1308	E/2 patrol now departing CP.
E G			1 315	G/l petrol now departing CP.
ř		š –3	1316	F/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
-		-		

CENTRAL CONTRACTOR

, **25**

FROM	To	TIME	MESS/GES
Wire	\$-3	1325	Wire team received 2 smiper rounds from
			the vicinity BT 002631.
G.	s- 3	1400	Wire team receiving fire from BT 002637
u			and from AT 995632.
E	s- 3	1410	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 024627).
Ğ	6-3 0-3	11/25	G/1 and wire team enroute to CP.
3- 3	Regt	1436	SPOT REPORT #12
5-5	mog v	1470	A- Hotel
ŕ			В- 061200Н
		:	л., вт 020570
	-		n w/6 eitting on top of Amtrack hit mine
,			hallawad to be a pressure type with ou to
	• • • •		1.00 nounds of TNT. Vehicle extensively
		in a second	demaged with ruptured undercarriage with
			thrown treak. Sent for Distoon Will
	, ,	`	engineers and AT's for security.
٠.		· · · · · ·	Both squads linked up and set up a per-
•			imeter.
1917/19	٠.:	1.1.1 ±	F- None.
	•		G-5 (minor-non eveced)
			W.N. Mone
Wire	8-3	<u>1</u> 7470	Wire teem has returned to CP.
E	S-3	1450	KAT DEGRESS OFWER BITSSION OF DI ACIATA
·-			makaining shindr Tire.
- s- 3	Regt	1515	SPOT REPORT #15
			A- E/2
		Ash.	B- 061455H C- Fr: BT 026622 En: BT 028618
	•	1 2	D- Patrol received small arms fire from
			unknown number of VC at referenced coor-
			dinetes.
		i i Mariani	E- 81mm morter mission celled and aniper
			fire cessed. Area swept with negative re-
			sults.
•	A * X		T1 17 37
	116.5	1 600	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 029622). SPOT REPORT #17
E S - 3	Poort	1615	SPOT REPORT #17
3-3	HOE	1049	A- E/2
	• •,		
			G- Fr: BT 026622 En: BT 028622 and BT
	•	·.	11027620 t.
			D- Patrol received small arms fire from .
			unknown number of WC from referenced
			acondinates.
			E- Returned fire with small arms and 20
17.24.	•	1.0	waynda Kimm mortara. Swedt area and Iver
			foot prints and spent brass. Continuing sweep.
· -			sweep.
•			F-M- None.
			N- 25 rounds of spent brass.

FROM	TO	TILE	IESS.GES
F 77 /2	8-3	1635	F/3 patrol has returned to CP
E/1/D	S- 3	1650	P/ I/U D88 8 med⇔eved at bo Alacad a
E	8 ⊷3	1700	aray in monitor site of the contract of the co
Ğ	S 3	1700 1750	E/C PSCrol at Ck Pt #3 (pm ologog)
		1,00	MAND North Mulie Chuddina tiply mes -
			The Ang Scop on Mine. Will continue to on
G	S- 3	1802	THE PROUPLY BY WILL BE WASHINGTON
8⊷3	Rogt		G/1/B patrol has returned to CP. SFOT REPORT #20
	_	·	4- F/3
-	-		В- 061530н
			C- Fr: BT 055593 En: BT 050598
•			Dr Fatrol received approximately 20
			TYVIVE SMOLL BIMS TIPS TRAM MARAMANAS
			OUTUINGUES PRIS DEPTICINATED IN FINA
			T #15110 B
			E- Returned fire with organic weapons.
	•		Apprehended I young wate adult with no Doard. Brought VCS to CP for question-
			ing.
•			F-J- Mone.
•			<u>L</u> 1
\$ ⊶3	Regt	1810	None.
	wegr	1010	SPOT REPORT #21 4- G/1/B
			B- 061655H
			C- Fr: BT 004633 En: BT 003633
• :			D- 1 VC passing in front of G/1/B day
			vind amount SDOTTOO Bring in only on
			- 40 FOUR OLD BOOK BY TIPO WITH AMOUNT
•			and Made Mi fire . While checking out ower
		•	POUP VE TOUGHTUU SMBLL BRIDE TIME DOFNAL
			Annamining ameed Lound M. deen end costs
			TOUCH TOUTY SMB Spring fine from Dm
			001637. Called in Slrm morter mission. Mission had excellent coverage of terget.
			Patrol now enroute to CP.
			F- Fone.
			G- 1 (minor, due to short round)
			4-M- rone.
S- 3	H&S	1812	N-1 M-26 grensde, 1 shirt, end 2 hets.
_	11003	±012	All vehicles in request you secure road security.
E/l/D	8-3	1630	
-	_		Request med-evec for Lerine who stepped on a punji stake.
Air	. \$- 3	1850	Med-evec helicopter received heavy suta-
•			mouto weapone lire. Melicopter use hit
-			The Ase to secure without completing med-
g 3	Deat	1000	€486.
رد	Regt	1920	Celled the change of E/2 arbush site to
			regiment.

FROM	TO	TINE	1 ESSAGES
3- 3	Air	1930	Cancolled med-evac until 070700H.
E _	s− 3	1935	E/2 night time sctivity positions:
			E/2/A BT 034623 and E/2/B BT 03256225
H&\$	s- 3	1950	all Secure.
Ħ	8 −3	2005	Report of Combined Activities for period
*			051,700H to 061,700H
,	-	• •:	1. H/3 and PF's continued day and night
		-	sotivities without incident.
9~ 3	£ 11	2005	FRAG ORDER for 7 October 1966
3~5	Units	2007	1. Situation: No change.
	GULUS		2. Mission: No change.
	•		3. Execution:
			A- Echo continue Operation GOLDEN
		• •	FIRECE. Standby for Operation BALD
			RAGLE.
-			B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN
	•	•	PLEECE.
•••			C- Golf, conduct day and night petrols
			and ambushes in assigned area. Provide
			1 platoon at 1800H for CP defense,
•			elso Bn reserve.
			D- Hotel, conduct day and night patrols
			and embushes in essigned erec.
			E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRUIL security
			end 1 platoon for CP defense.
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	٠.	F- Coordinating Instructions:
• ',			(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf provide
•			I plateon each to Has commander at
i		. ,	0800н.
		, .	(2) Attention invited to Bn Bulletin
٠.	<u>.</u> .		3574 of 6 October 1966.
			4. Logistics: No change.
		•	5. Commend: No chengo.
5.2 m	s- 3	2100	I'cd-evec for E/1/D complete.
Air	8⊷3 Regt	2106	SPOT REPORT #24
S-3	TreEn	2,,00	A- E/1/D
			В- 061830Н
	,		C- Fr: BT 043620
			D- Patrol member fell on punji stake, en-
•			toring upper left leg.
			B- Red-ovec requested. Red-evec completed
			et 2100H.
	• .		F- None.
			<u>G- 1</u>
7			H-N- None.
. H	s-3	2155	H/1/A petrol in embush site (BT 052591).
F	\$- 3	2206	F/2/A petrol doperting CP.

demand the right

SECRE

MESSAGES SPOT REPORT Rogt A- G/l/B B- 061750H €- BT 007632 D- Ambush potrol was returning to Bn CP when lest men in column was wounded by whrophol from what was thought to be a grenode: Could not determine whether or not it was a mine or was thrown. E- Soarch of immodiate area had negative results. WIM returned to Bn CP and treatad. Modovoc helicoptor received sniper fire from an automatic weapon at BT 023 625. Due to demaged air creft helicoptor hod to return without completing med-evec. Mod-evec helicopter will return et 070700H. r- Nono. G- 1. Hana Nonot H/I/A petrol deporting CP. All Units 8-3 21,00 All Socuro.

BYNOPSIS

6 Oot - At 0705H E/1 at BT 043630 approhonded 2 WCS who were forwarded to ITT. At 0915H H/1/A found Anti-American leaflots during mine sweep of Highway #14. At 0940H F/1/A in embush position #t BT 012618 observed 2 VC running at BT 010620 and took them under fire. 1 VC was seen to fall and 2 rounds of small orms found in the vicinity after s sweep of the cros. At 1140H H/2/A received 2 rounds sniper fire from unknown range and direction. At 1200H 2"AmTracs word roturning to Hotel Co CP when losd tractor detenated a mine at BT 020570. Underside of Amtree was demaged extensively. Mine was suspected to be pressure type with about 80 pounds explosive. 5 USMC were WIA non-eveced. At 1455H E/2. at BT 026622 received small orms fire from on unknown number of VC 250 meters to the southoust. Fire returned with small arms and colled an blum morter mission. Fire cossed and area was scorched; expanded small arms rounds were found. At 1530H r/3 at By 055593 received 25 rounds small orms fire from 700 motors to the northeest. Returned fire with MG's and WC fire ceased. F/3 continued on

BECRET

Make 5" "

44

the mission. At 1655H d/1/H fired at a Warmaing et BT OC1623. Scorohod eros and received small erms fire. Upit returned fire and continued to corach to the merthoset. Received heavy small arms fire from BT OC1637 and requested blume morter mission. I USMO was WIA (non-evaced) as a result of a short morter round. During sected upit found. I M26 greenede and I black uniform shirt. At.1715H B/1/B at BT OC7632 suffered I USMO WIA from greenede and inspends. Unable to determine if it was riseased as a pine or thrown. WIA returned to Bh BAS. It 1836H med-evec escent reseived heavy automatic weapons fire from BT OC3625. Artillery and Blum morters were fired into the crea with good terget ecverege. There were 5 plateen and 2 squad soproh and destroy patrols; 3 plateen and 2 security patrols; 7 squad ambushes; 3 listening posts; and observation posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD cortified

30

SECRET

Smortan (

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, let Merines

FROM: 070001H October 1966 To: 072400H October 1966

FRO	M	TO	TIME	MESSAGES :
ALI	Units	S- 3	0100	All Secure.
All	Units	s̄-3̄	0200	All Secure.
	Units	s -3	0300	All Socure.
Ħ		š –3́	0302	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ğ		S- 3	0320	G/3 petrol deperting CP.
E/1/	/b	s −3	0325	All Secure.
G G	-	5 ⊷3	031,0	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 008632).
	Units	S-3	ομοο	All Secure.
G	*****	\$ - -3	0425	G/2 patrol deperting CP.
Ħ		\$-3	01.35	H/1/A petrol deperting CP.
Ğ		8-3		G/2 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 008632).
	Units	\$-3 \$-3	0500	All Secure.
	Units	Q-3	0600	All Secure.
H&8	QLI T OO		0625	Roed socurity has departed CP.
Air			0655	Mod-evec complete.
H	•	8-3 8-3	0730	H/1/A requests fire mission at BT 033588.
H&S		5-3	0740	ATDERSON TRAIL mine sweep complete and
man	•	ر-ن	0140	all acoure.
E.		s- 3	0755	E/2 pstrol enroute to CP.
Ė			0837	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 039631).
e E			0906	E/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 035636).
G.	× 1	2-3 7-5	りつつに	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 014639).
s- 3			0933	SPOT REPORT #4
ر-ن		Magn	ززرن	L- G/3
				В- 070900Н
				B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650
	at ska bogas			B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire
•	ar ira saas Caara aa saas	N		B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates.
	er er en engen			B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5
	ing on the second secon			B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept
				B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to
				B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP.
		5.00 Sec. 3		B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to En CP. F-N- None.
0 H			0935	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to En CP. F-N- None. C/3 patrol enroute to CP.
H		\$- 3	0935 1002	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river barrier. Patrol enroute to En CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP.
H		\$- 3	0935 1002 1017	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river barrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567).
H		S- 3 S- 3 S- 3	0935 1002 1017 1047	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 010640).
H		S- 3 S- 3 S- 3 S- 3	0935 1002 1017 10b7 1112	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bm CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H.
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to En CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute
H		S- 3 S- 3 S- 3 S- 3	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to En CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1, (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm mortars. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely basis to S-3. As
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely besis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bn CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely besis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points must be reported. Entirely too fre-
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bm CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4. (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely basis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points must be reported. Entirely too freguently S-3 must call to determine
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bm CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4. (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely basis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points must be reported. Entirely too frequently S-3 must call to determine patrol locations. This lack of infor-
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bm CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely basis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points must be reported. Entirely too frequently S-3 must call to determine patrol locations. This lack of information could easily be ruinous to a
H		8-3 8-3 8-3 8-1	0935 1002 1017 1017 1112 1135	B- 070900H C- Fr: BT 009647 En: BT 007650 D- Received 10 rounds smell erms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell erms, 3.5 rockets, and 60mm morters. Area not swept due to river berrier. Patrol enroute to Bm CP. F-N- None. G/3 patrol enroute to CP. H/2/A patrol has deported CP. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034567). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 010640). E/2 patrol returned to CP at 1030H. 1. Unit Commanders reminded of absolute noceseity of reporting all patrol locations on a timely basis to S-3. As a minimum arrival at all check points must be reported. Entirely too frequently S-3 must call to determine patrol locations. This lack of infor-

CTAPEM.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	\$-3	<u> Î138</u>	H/2/% patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028568).
E/1/D	Š ~3	1200	Received Med Cop report, passed on to 8-5.
H	8− 3	1207	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 020565).
8- 3	Rogt	1208	SPOT REPORT #5
U -9	**-0*		A- H/2/A
			В- 071045Н
• 1			C- BT 034575
	÷		D- H/2/A patrol while searching hut at
			ebove coordinates found, inside the wall
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	;		of but a 5x6 peakege of gun powder wrep-
	•		pod in note book paper. Continuing search
•	•		of vicinity located a small drum, three
			pioces of metal and a cylinder piece of
	iusi Itti		rrmor
• •		1000	E- Petrol continuing essigned mission
* * *			with items.
· '	•		F-M- None.
		5.1	W. Described in perserept D.
H	5- 3	1216	H/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #4 (BT 020571).
	≅ –3́	1246	Received Med Cop report pagesed on to S-D.
H H	ã- 3	1315	H/1/4 netrol has returned to CP.
17	8-3	1316	F/3 petrol has departed for Hotel CP at
			BT 042579.
F	. 8- 3	1340	F/3 arrived at Hotal CP (BT 042579).
F	9 3	1345	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ē	3~ 3	1430	E/3 patrol has departed CP
S- 3	Regt	1430	SPOT REPORT #8
			A- E/2
			н- 071.045н
• • •	•	•	G- Fr: BT 024635 En: BT 024624 and BT
٠,		. :	
			D- Patrol onroute to CP apprehended 4 WCS
Car	•		- ot moforomend acordinates.
	• .		√ M. Th wende lietad baarossas savotat mito
			motors sway from eres whore apprehended,
			end extreme nervousness werrented their
		23	dilivery to the Br CP. Subsequently teken
	٠.		to DIEN BAN District Hosdquarters.
		•. •	F-K- None.
			L-4
	. 1	خدمت	M-N- None. E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 025635).
B	. 5 −3	1530	SPOT REPORT #9
S− 3 .	Rogt	1555.	Q4 Q4
٠.	· . ·.		A- E/2
		٠ ۽ :	B- 071520 C- Fr: BT 023637 En: BT 023637
100 mm	.* *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	D- 3 VCS found in houses at referenced
9.7			coordinates. Agos on ID cards suspicious.
		•	E- VCS will be returned to CP.
			We Add Mili no repaymen on or a
			F-K- Nono.

्राक्ष्याः व्यक्तिः हम्म स्थापन्याः व्यक्तिः हम्म

-	_
- CONTRACTOR -	

	FROM	TO TIME	MESS/GES
			L= 3 (egos 16, 40, 56)
	E S~3	8- 3 162h Rogt 1625	M-N- Nonc. E/3 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 034637). SPOT REPORT #9 A- E/3 B- 071520H C- BT 023637
		ቁ ጋ ነሪንግ	D- Suspects found in houses. Agos on ID cords do not appear to be correct. E- VCS will be picked up at Ck Pt #2 (BT 034637) and brought back to CP. P-K- Nonc. L- 3 (agos 16, 40, 56). M-N- Nonc.
	F F E 8-3	\$-3 1633 \$-3 1650 \$-3 1655 Rogt 1805	E/3 prtrol ct Ck Pt #3 (BT 042630). SPOT REPORT #10
			B- 071700H C- Fr: BT 017629 En: Unknown D- 1 round of sniper fire required at main gate from unknown vicinity. E- No fire returned due to lack of adequate target. F-N- None.
	S- 3	Rogt 1905	ADDENDUM TO SPOT REPORT #9 All 3 VCS rolessed upon personal roose-
	Ħ	5-3 1915	nition of Bn interpretor. Report of Combined Activities for 061700H to 071700H October 1966
)			1. H/3 and PF's continued combined day and night OP's and LP's without incident. 2. H/3 conducted joint training for USMC's and PF's in use of 50 Caliber MG and 60mm morter.
	H&S	· \$-3 1925	ANDERSON TRAIL road socurity has returned
	S- 3	All 1925 Units	to CP. FRAG ORDER for 8 October 1966 1. Situation: No change. 2. Mission: No change. 3. Execution:
			A- Echo continuo Operation GOIDEN FLEECE. Stendby for Operation BAID E.GLE. B- Foxtrot continuo Operation GOIDEN FLEECE. Note you are designated Bn reserve. C- Golf and Hotel conduct day and night patrols and ambushes in assigned aross.

WALK BAKELLE

11:

FROM		TO	TIME	(PESS. GES
		,		D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. E- Coordinating Instructions: (1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf provide 1 platoon such to H&S commander
÷		·		et 0800H. (2) All petrols will be reported as they reach Ck Ptis. (3) SPOT REPORT's are to be submitted on the spot and not after the petrol returns to CP. Commanders
			.:	give this personal attention. 4. Logistics: No change.
H&S H All Uni All Uni E		\$+3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	2010 2011 2100 2200 2200	5. Commond: No change. All Secure. H/I/A petrol deperting CP. All Secure. All Secure. E/3 requests fire mission at suspected
H All Uni	lts	\$-3 \$-3	2353 2400	onomy position (BT 039643). H/1/A petrol enroute to CP. All Secure.

BIRGONYB

JA 22

7 Oot - At 0900H G/3 st BT 009647 received 10 rounds small arms fire from BT 007650 and returned small arms, 3.5" rockets, and 60mm mortars. Position compromised and G/3 returned to CP. At 1045H H/2/A et BT 034575 found 2x6 package of black powder, strips of motel, and apparent homemade type of mine. Itoms were delivered to Bn 3-2. At 1045H E/2 at BT 024635 apprehended 4 VN males who were acting suspiciously and who lived several kilometers from orce. They were taken to District Coadquarters. At 1700H the Bn perimeter received 5 rounds small arms fire from an unknown location. There were 1 plateon and 2 squad security petrols; 3 recon patrols; 14 squad ambushes; 5 listening posts; and 2 observation posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified

34

FROM

TO

TIME

. 2nd Battelion, 1st Merinos

MESSAGES

FROM: 080001H October 1966 TO: 082400N October 1966

•	12/3 H&S B H&S	Units		0142	A/1/A potrol has returned to CP. F/3 patrol departing CP. E/3 patrol reports accorded 100 meters in front of patrol. All Secure.
٠	H E 8- 3			0747 0812	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP. E/3 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 02637)
	6~3	,	Rogt	0630	\$POT REPORT #1 4- F/3
				,	B- 080733H C- Fr: BT 043594 En: BT 042594
					→ = YVS Observing ambush nosition twice
					to evedo capture efter being chellenged. E- Both were wounded by shell erms fire
					Disposition will be decided. Nod-even
				•	Completed at 1135H to ARVN hospital.
					K- 2
	e er		3-3	0835	E/3 petrol has returned to CP.
	F		S=3 S-3	0857 0905	F/6 position roport (BT 052595)
	e F		5- 3 S- 3	0906 0957	4/C/A DETRO! Now depending CD
	F		8 -3	1037	Requests mod-evec for 2 VCS at BT 053595. Fortrot requests 4 vehicles to pick up
3	E/1/D)	8-3	11.25	Company at 1115H at BT 053596. Received medical resupply for E/1/D passed
)	₹		8- 3	1150	on co 5-24.
	? ! !		8-3 8-3	12)2	Mcd-ovcc complete for 2 VCS. H/l petrol deperting CP.
ì	3-3		Rogt		SPOT REPORT #9
		•		-	A- Hotel B- 081030H
		•	-		C - Fr: BT 039581
					n- Hotel CP received report of 6 civil-
					tree et referenced coordinates. Wounds
			Plane.		on civilians head and shouldors appeared to confirm this.
		- William			

SPOKET	>	_	
			では、大型電影では、大型 Andrews 1 - Manager 1 - Andrews 1 - And
FROM	70	TIME	TESSAGES
PROFI	10		H- A squad and corpamen were sent to lo-
		٠, ٢,	estion and rendered modical sid and search
			ed for additional mines. Search had neg-
		. 4	ctive results. A wounded civilions were
			trensfered to DIEN B.N heelth clinic by
			USKO for trootment.
		•	F- 2 civiliens VN
		•	G-4 civilians VN
_		2 000	HeNe None
<u>F</u>	5- 3	1225	F/3 petrol enrouto to CP. Received Med Cap report presed on to S-5
Ħ	9- 3	1242	F/3 patrol has returned to CP.
F	5- 3	1239	H/2/B petrol has deported the CP.
H H	8- 3	1306	Notel requests fire mission at BT 030583
H	· 8-3	1320	6/2 petrol deperting CP.
Q	· · 8-3	1340	Wire teem has deperted CP.
Wire	\$−3 \$−3	13 <u>0</u> 5 1407	H/1 position report (BT 030580).
e E	S-3	1422	H/1 petrol ot Ck Pt #2 (BT 021580).
Wiro	8-3	11,27	Wire teem et Highway #1.
	\$ -3	1500	H/2/A petrol enroute to CP.
H H	8 -3	1515 -	H/2/h petrol has returned to CP.
Ē.	š- 3	îśzli	E/1 petrol departing CP.
Wire	s.∕3	1525	Wire teem enroute to CP.
	Š ~3̃	1555	E/1 petrol st Ck Pt #1 (BT 028644).
E E	8- 3	1,618	E/I patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 036636).
S=3	Rogt	1620	SPOT REPORT #8
-			L- Hotel
	• * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	B- 081415H C- Fr: BT 016570 En: BT 017575 and BT
			OF LL BL OTONIO PRI: DI OTINIO PRI
			016569. D- H/2/B escorting 3 sardinos while on
	· .	. 20	Highwey #14 enroute to Hill #55 received
	•		. 2 rounds of smrll frms fire. Endoubterce
			road block made from old differential,
			transmission and axis of old ventage at
2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	2nd set of referenced coordinates.
•		,	: E. Wo action taken with sniper or read
		Sec. 3.1	. block due to desire to complete mission
.**	•	17	while to dork. Will destroy rose \$490K
	,		if possible and return to
		2 1 3 1	Hotol CP prior to derk.
			F-N- None.
Ħ	S-3	1650	H/1 patrol has returned to CP.
E	s +3	1655	E/2/4 prtrol has departed CP to escort
	- •	1000	the wounded men to the Br CP.
Wire	\$+3 	1,00	Wire teem has returned to CP.
S-3	· Kogn	TINO	SPOT REPORT
•		•	<u>р_ ೧815Ы</u> БН
			w Art was tradition for the first

-

			The same and offers are the same and of the same and the
FROM	то		MESSAGES
			D- H/RP/1 rocoived 3 rounds herressing
			smell orms fire from referenced coor-
-	•		dinatus.
	•	, '	E- artillery mission fired on suspected
			enemy position. Petrol continued mission.
		•	Fait Nono.
E	≪ ~2 3	1709	#// netrol et Ck Pt //3 (BR 028629).
Ē		įγžĘ	7/2/A petrol has returned with casualties.
MT		1754	Reports that 1 vehicle still out.
Ba S	4 _3	ikió	
	\$ −3	1819 1835	Received day and night cotivities.
E.	To orte	1857	SPOT REPORT #13
S3	Rogt 3	1 4×1	A- Roho
			В- 081620Н
	•		# #r+ # ጥ ብ2762 8
			D. Gronede rigged as mine detenated by
.t			E/CP/1 member et referenced coordinetes.
			E Squad dispetched to ascort wounded to
	_	. •	Bis. Petrol continuing wission.
	,		F- None.
			G-2 (minor)
			H-N- None
	-	. 63.1	Gelled to Regiment the sedificion of G/2/A
8 ⊶3	Rogt	1911	OSTIGO OF WORTHOUSE and Takka see, or all all all
;	'		embush and G/3 ambush. Received Hotel Combined istrictes for
耳	5- 3	1915	19601ACO Hotel Company The Table to
			071700H to 081700H. 1. H/3 and PF's continued joint day and
-			night Opis and LP's without incident. H/3
			conducted training for PF's in proper
			throwing of the M-26 hand granedo, field
			throwing of the rest this chemical direct
		:	firing of M-26, and PF's observed direct
2	• •		Firing of 60mm morter, 8/6 visited the
	i i		island during this ported.
			2. 4/1/2 and VINH HOA PF platoon to
			provide security for 100 villagers out-
			ting bemboo. 2 villagors were killed and
		,	h wounded by en exploding VC mine of
	-		booby trop as proviously reported.
H&S	35-3	1.954	Road socurity has returned to CP.
E/1 / D	5- 3	2022	Requested mod-over for USM believed to
			have meleria.
B	2- 3	2045	'E/1 petrol in embush position (BT 025623).
			E/1/A potrol in ambush position (BT 022
,			62h).
S3	All	2107	FR.G ORDER for 9 October 1966
	Units		1. Situation: No change.
	_		2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
			. February Foxtrot. Golf. and Hotel con-
			duct dey and night petrols and ambushes

THE RESERVE

TO THE REAL PROPERTY.

FROM .	TO	TIME	MESSIGES
***************************************		***	in aggigned ences.
			B- HAS provide ANDIASON TRAIL and 1
·•·		•	plateon for CP security.
		-	C- Reho provide 1 plateon for CP de-
			fense. Standby for Operation BALD
			E4GLE. Noto Echo is Bn reservo.
	1.2335		D- Coordinating Instructions:
			(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf provide
• 17.		**	1 platoon to H&S commander at 0800H. (2) Meeting at 1300H in BOC for all
		•	(2) Meeting stations in but for the
		-:	unit Commendors to discuss embushes.
	•		L. Logistics: No change.
	~ 3	2116	5. Commend: No change. 6/2/4 petrol departing IP (AT 987650).
<u>G</u>	\$ ~ 3	211 5 21 18	Request to know if it is obsolutely
H	S-3	2110	necessary for H/6 to ottend meeting in
70	3.35 6	,:	BOC of 091300H. Will give enswer in the
	A Section of the sect	·. · '.	morning.
f in	\$-3	2123	Mod-ovec sir borne.
r/i/n	s- 3	2140	Mod-evec completed for E/1/D.
G 7/2	Š –3́	2145	G/2/2 petrol now in ambush position (AT
٩	u 5		992651).
G ·	8-3	2155	G/1/C patrol has departed CP.
All Uni			ill Socuro.
E	5- 3	2306	Received Hotel dey and night activities
		•	for 10 October 1966.
G .	\$≈3	2330	d/1/B petrol enroute to CP.
s- 3 `	Regt	240 0	SPOT REPORT #1
• `			i → Golf
			B- 08233 0H 025(22 Fr. 023(23)
			C- Fr: BT 015633 En: BT 011633
	es.		D- As G/A/1 neered night time orbush site,
	,		soout dog gave clert on approximately
* 4	1515	:	5 We at referenced coordinates, who appeared to be moving away from the petrol.
· 💉 😲	11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.	. •	E- vo teken under fire with 40 rounds
-	San Parket		smell arms and 1 M-79 round. Area swept
10	- 1 · 1		immediately and dog located blood spots
	•		but nothing class Because of proximity
			of the incident to plenned embush site
. ; :			the petrol returned to CP.
	•		F-I- None.
- 13 m		•	J- 1
٠٠	•,		K-N- Nono.
			
	***	:	
	•		

SYNOPSIS

8 Oct - it 0730m F/3 et BT 043594 oballongod 2 VCS who tried to ovede aspture; both were fired upon, wounded, ocptured, and returned to Bn CP where their wounds were trested; they wore leter med-evened to LRVE Hespitel. At 1445H H/2/B escorting 3 LVT's on Highway #14 onroute to Hill #55 at BT 016570 received 2 rounds sniper fire from unknown logation. At BT 017575 the patrol encountered \$ ford block consisting of differential, transmission, and axia from old vehicle; detoured around reed block to accomplish mission. Lt 1545H H/RP/1 at BT 026575 recoived light sniper fire from long renge and requested ertillory wission on chomy positions. Petrol continued on mission. it 1620H E/1 et BT 027628 detented en M-26 grenede rigged with a trip wire. 2 USIC WIL were returned to the Bo Bas and patrol continued on mission. At 2330H G/1/A st BT 015633 was elerted by scout dog and patrol observed 5 VO moving in front of patrol at 400 motors. Petrol closed to within 200 meters and fired 40 rounds small arms fire and M-79's. .rec was secreted immediately and dog located blood trail indicating 1 VC WILL (probable). Patrol returned to CP having compromised its location. There were 2 search and destroy patrols; I platoon and 2 squad scourity patrols; 4 squad ambushes; 4 listening posts; and 7 observation posts during this

D. Z. BOYD

39

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 090001H October 1966 TO: 092400H October 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES 5
All Units	3- 3	0100	All Scoure,
All Units	Š-3	0200	All Socuro.
G .	8-3	0237	G/2/A petrol has returned to GP.
All Units	S - 3	0300	All Socure.
H	. 8-3	0350	H/1/L petrol departing CP.
Ħ.	. 3− 3	0407	H/2/A petrol deperting night embush
•	•		position enroute to CP.
Ħ	S-3	0430	E/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8- 3	0515	E/2/2 petrol hes deported CP.
All Units	S-3	0600	All Secure.
T-7	S-3	0620	H/1/2 petrol enroute to CF.
n H&S	· S-3	0630	Rosd sweep departing CP.
	S- 3	0747	E/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (3f 019571).
Ħ	S- 3	άθιο	H/2/4 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 024568).
H		0813	Request H/6 strend 13005 meeting at Bod.
S- 3	: 其 **_3	0836	E/1 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 019624).
E	8- 3	0950	G/2 petrol has returned to CP.
G 72 / 17 / 12	- \$−3 \$ − 3	0907	Reports that vehicle #309891 has 2
E/1/D	3− 2	0301	proken fan belts. Request to know if Bn
	٠.		GP hes fon belts in stock at MT. Yes.
77 - L -	a. 2	0913	S-3/A will take fan belts to E/1/D.
Note	S- 3	0927	wire teem reports that they are going to
Wire	8-3	472 (depart CP to work on wire along ANDERSON
			TRAIL.
••	en. 15	0027	H/2/A petrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 042577).
H	8- 3	0931	Wire tesm now departing CP.
Wire	s- 3	0932 0915	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8- 3		Called changes of E/1/D sotivities to
S-3	Rogt	0956	Called offerings of milita accounts
ed /s /s	4.5	<u> ಗಿಂದ</u> ಇ	Regiment. Request med-evec for 1 civilian WIA.
E/1/D	g -3	0957	G/2 petrol has departed IP (AT 988650).
G.	3-3	1,000	SPOT REPORT #4
\$ ~ 3	Rogt	1011	L- H/SP/I
			B- 090900H
			G- Fr; AT 984583 En: AT 985588
			D- H/2/B and LVT's received 1 aniper
			round from referenced coordinates.
			E- Pire not returned due to no definite
			terget. Petrol enroute to CP.
		•	F-N- None.
~	A 7	1017	
g Bylyn	8- 3 8- 3	1017	Med-evec completed.
E/1/D		1049	S-3/A is et E/1/D position eweiting
Note	S- 3	1050	transportation to return to Bn CP.
A# 1 -	- 1	1200	
Note	8-3	1100	
₽% ?	S⊷ 3		All Secure. G/2 reports they are blowing cave at
G	8- 3	1120	AN UNCERT OF A STAND OF THE COAS OF THE CO
			BT 005654.

FROM	ТО	TIME	PESSAGES
8-3	Regt	1125	SPOT REPORT #5
			A- 4/2/B
			B- 091015H
•	, .		C- BT 017570
			D- H/2/B LVT hit mine et referenced coor-
	•		dinates. No serious casualties. LVT re-
			turing to CP under own power.
		•	Re W/1/4 and OMMAG could be made a make the
		•	E- H/1/4 and ONTOS sent to assist H/2/B security of LVT.
			F- None.
, ,	٠		
			G-3 (minor)
3-3/A	5-3	1128	H-N- None.
,	رہ۔ں	1140	Request med-evec and assistance at Br
S 3	Air	77.70	VAUODUA UUIS VANIAIA had santous tennal-
	** TT.	1137	Trought the trop of the Delta troum to
-3	1 Mar 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	40.50	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
- >	Regt	1212	SPOT REPORT #6
•	: • '		A- 3/3P/1
			B- 091110H
			0- Fr: BT 016570 En: BT 015578
		•	P- B/SE/1 DETPOT PARATURA h Mounda amous
	•		FINE life Irom referenced moordingtee
	• • •	:	Ulum Ilre mission oglied on tanget by
		• •	petrol leader. Good coverage of target.
		•	Smell arms fire cashed.
!			F-F- None
ote -	8- 3	1215	Reported that (in and driver seriously
•		•	injured. Seergent Major injured but not
			Oritically.
1/D .	3- 3	1218	Repelized R/1 /D dag and minus accessor
- 3	1 25	1220	Received E/1/D day and night activities.
•		&r	Echa Co hes been religived of Operation BAID EAGLE as of 091200H.
ය	8-3	1256	All Secure.
. <u>3</u>	Regt	1310	Market and American
-	B n	ナンヤグ	SPOT REPORT #7
•		•	A- H/SP/1
			B- 091230H
	3.8		C- BT 016570
į			D- Squed providing security for disabled
			.4VY 018COVERED N DOD VX granade En watere
		• .	VII POUL ED Perenced coordinates.
			Engineers rendered grenede hermlees
•			*44 Will be returned to Notel Cp.
	1		-L- None.
		-	(Mr.) omanedo (divi)
· 1			N- None.
	25- 3	1317	LVT now under tow to Hotel CP.
:	8-3	1320	G/3 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 011630).
•	8- 3	1323	Request 10 man for section to the
	. — -		Request 10 men for security of XO's
			vehicle. Echo will provide this security.

TELL STATE

1 (V) \$ 19 7 x 1998

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
\$-3	Regt	1324	SPOT REPORT #6
	7		A- G/GP/1
			В- 091200Н
		•	C- Fr: BT 002658 En: AT 994662
	_	** *.	D- Petrol received 30 rounds small erms
		41.5	fire from referenced coordinates. After
			returning fire they were fired upon for
$\sim 10^{-3}$			the second time.
			E- Fire returned with small arms fire and
			60mm morters. Both times area swept with
			negative results. W broke contact and
	•		fled in unknown direction.
***			"F-N- None.
H&S.	S+3 S-3	1356	All Secure.
Q.	9-3	1357	G/2 petrol has returned to their IP at
, i,	- 1	1200	AT 988650.
E	5-5 5	1350	E/2 petrol now deperting CP.
\$-3	. nogo	1410	SPOT REPORT #9 4- G/CP/1
		1.	В- 091300н
;			-C- Fr: AT 992655 En: AT 994662
			'D- Petrol received 50 rounds smell erms
			fire from referenced coordinates. Enemy
w. '			
	÷		had swept earlier after receiving fire.
		•	E- Pistoon returned fire with smell arms,
			1-79, 2 3.5 rockets, and 2 60mm morters.
		• :	Potrol swept book into area but the VC
•			had broken contact and fled in unknown
			direction. Sweep of tree and negative re-
			e sults.
			F-N- None.
G H	S− 3		All Units and LVT returned to Hotel CP.
G-	S -3		G/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 002628).
E	S+3	1442	E/2 request ortillery mission at coor-
		-11 -	dinates BT 024627.
Wiro	8-3	144.7	Wire team has returned to CP.
H&3	5 –3	1457	All Secure. SPOT REPORT #10
S-3	Regt	1520	SPOT REPORT #10
70			. A= 0/3
. •	:	-	B- 091450H C- Fr: BT 002628 En: AT 999623
•	•	•	D- Potrol received small arms fire from
			referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with small arms and M-
			79 fire. 81mm morter mission requested.
4,313			ares will be searched ofter mission.
•		•	F-N- None.
E	g2	1555	E/2 patrol at Ck Pt %1 (BT 027628).
 ,			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

ROM	70	211E	MESSAGES CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PART
&S TOTAL	S-3	1600	All Secure.
	3-3	1607	#/1 petrol et die Pt #3 .(Br 003632).
·	3 -3	1625	The patrol of the pt 4. And posterior
_	11-3	1635	petrol ct Ck Pt #1. (BT 011631). 1. hes 3 VCS at Bo CP mein gets.
. •	3 +3	1640	De pentiest moderness for a free
	a— s. mia s	-14 of 14	L'a request mediavec for 3 USAC WIA's
			bous:
re		4852	ATTEMENT OF A STATE OF THE CONTRACT OF THE ACTION OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTR
3	· 🙀 🕄	1713	Wire wasm has refurned to de.
3	Regit	1730	Med-evec domplets for E/Z:
- Q.	PAN Die-	48.4 M	In the contract of the contrac
			E/RP/L
		,	8- 09163 Or
•	• .		₫- BT 025622
	•	• •	D- Pleboon moving along treating had
			- 新华县 水石金具 似几 图像点体 IPO文 点型的有类符数 新作品数。 地
			一种名称 从春天后,我们们在100000000000000000000000000000000000
٠.			· \$10000000 \$200000 \$200000 \$200000 \$2000000 \$20000000 \$20000000 \$20000000 \$200000000
			40 120-6ves complete to 17136
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		RA HOUSE
		÷	(⊈. }
¥			H-N- None-
5 *	543	173 5	\$41 Searies
3	5 =3	1885	All wehicles in hoogest to sevure the
	,		Ford Security. Permission was granted
	\$ -3	1815	Renelved Report of Combined Activities
		44.4 284	Ton OBLIOO to Obligood Corobon 1966.
			W. Att and Blind Research Connect 1400
*	-		a. 113 and Fram continued combined de
·^			and night petrois not emusics without
		1840	The first section of the second second second
L STATES		2000	A/1/A petrol deporting op.
r Throng Page b	111		- Carlo Ducare
	第 1000年底险	\$100	PROC ORDER for 10 October 1986
	●************************************		and the supplies of the suppli
2.3			. Mission: No chenge.
•	•		A. Execution
•		•	「 「
•		' · · '	and any and night patrols and ambi
-			AN TOPPETION TIGES
-			B- Echo provide I plateon to has de
	•	٠.	mender et 0800H.
	_	•	C- Fextrot provide I plateon for CF
			deiense.
		•	D- Colf provide ANDERSON TRAIL secu
•			Has provide Or defense with 1 pl
			TECO OTTA
			D- Postaliticking instructions:
	•		til notel be carried owner will a
* •			port your control approximately
			1208000 OFF PROTOTOL SUPPRESTING AND
			化二二甲甲甲基甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲甲
			120800H October 1966.
			1200000 October 1960. 5. Command: No change.

San Carlos and Carlos	and the second s
RROM TO TIME	MSSSIGES
G	G/2/C petrol deperted OP at 2050H.
G <u>\$-3</u> 2121	G/2/C petrol et Ck Pt #2 (AT 995648).
6 \$-3 2130	G/2/C petrol in ombush site (AT 997647).
S-3 Regt 2201	ADDENDUM to SPOT REPORT #10
	R. While sweeping creat apprenanced i ie-
	mele VCS without ID cord. Arec indicates
	male occupancy very recently. 3 huts on
	fire as a result of Trecers and 81mm
	morter rounds. Exploding small arms cart-
ا المراجع المر المراجع المراجع المراج	ridges in burning hut. 2 additional fe-
	male VCS apprehended running from petrol.
• •	All 3 yes returned to CP and will be kept
	twer night.
	F-K- None.
	.T. 3 (female)
	Y-N- Mone.
All Units 5-3 2300	All Secure.
G 5-3 2307	0/1/B petrol in ambush site (BT 004629).
G 5-3 2307 All Units 5-3 2400	£11 Secure.

SYNOPSIS

g Oot - at 0900m H/SP/1 was petrol with LVT's et AT 984583 received I round sniper fire from unknown range and losation. At 1045R lead LVP detonated o mine of BT 017570. 3 USMI WIA were not serious and EVT continued under own power. H/1/A and I ONTOS were dispershed to provide edultional teamity. At 1130H En 804 838 Mejor, and driver were involved to e vehicle seadent, Yed-even raquested for 3 WIL (non-sembas). Jujor W.F. HOMLEN succeeded to commend. At 1110H E/SE/1 of BT 019571 received h rounds smell Orms fire from BT 015578, Simm morter mission fired with good coverage, Fire second and patrol continued. Lire trom Ar 994662. Returned smell came fire and. Some morters. Fire netsed and We broke adutect flesthe two results, at 1230H H/SP/1 found a CAICOM grepode on side of Highwey #14 ot BT 020572 which was later destroyed. At 1330H G/OP/1 of AT 992655 recoived heavy enall trans fire from area just swept.
Returned small came tire, M-791s, 3,5" rookets, and
form murtars, Fine corect and area are searched with negative results, At 1315H 2nd LVT with 3/SP/1 took tempsod LVT under tow. At 2450s G/3 of BT 002628 roweived small crms fire from AT 999623, Roturned small orms fire, M-79 s, and requested 81mm morter mission. Ares was searched and 3 VCS apprehended, At 1630H

M/RP/1 at BY 025622 detonated an M-Zo grande rigged with a trip wire resulting in 3 USH ML. nod-overed.
There were I platoon and 2 squad search and destroy
patrols; h platoon and 2 squad socurity petrols; 2 reconpatrols; in squad abushes; 3 listening posts; and 3 obcorvetion posts during this period.

p.v. BOYD portifico

eropy (1000

End Bettelion, let Merines

FROM: 100001H October 1966
TO: 102400H October 1966

FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGES 1966
All Units	S-3	0100	All Secure.
H&S .	5 –3	0120	Half dector of times weaponed assistant
	1		
			prowler out by the geto. Request to shoot him next time he is soon.
411 Socuro	S-3	0200	All Scarro.
G .	S-3	0212	17/1/2 deposition makes 1
	- 🕶	A Wild	G/1/B departing embush site enroute to
G	S-3	0227	0/2/0 notine? how must be a
G	ã-3	0228	G/2/C patrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	ร็⊶ร์	0322	G/I/B petrol has returned to CP.
H H	Š –3̃	0410	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
All Units	ã − 3	0500	H/L petrol has departed CP.
G/3	3 –3	0610	411 Secure.
Ħ	8∽3		Roed sweep/security has deported CY.
Note	8-3	0640	Afera putrol corpute to ap
, , , ,	- E3	0706	6 % 6 truck blew up inside 2/1 CP. Corps-
			were regressed a nuknown number of anerest
f	* 7	OFF	eres st moment.
. 8⊷3	8-3	0708	H/2/6 patrol has returned to CP.
ir	Air	0708	TOUGHER MEG-CARO TOM S LIGHT PAYER
	S-3	9737	TEG AND COMPLETS
3-3	Bost	0738	SPOT REPORT #I
			4~ S/I CP " " "
			B- 100706H
			0 4 BT 015627
			D- Vohiolo detenated suspected mine of

			TOUR TOTALLY dostroped.
			E WIA's boing modwovecod, 2/1 CP
			proc to be sweet for mines by engineers.
			5* 4000 F
			G 2
*****	a. u.		Hell- None
	3- 3	0845	E/2 submitted change in astrol pouts
liro	3 ~3	0910	Mira teem deperting dr.
[&S	8-3	1016	ALL SOCUTO.
	8-3	t017	E/2 petrol at the Pt \$2 (BY 023623).
/2	8-3 8-3 8-3	1045	All Socure.
أرق سوا	8-3	1047	M/2 petrol now deporting CP.
/I/D	5-3	1100	Received Med Con Manage named on the se
iro	6 -3	1101	More ived Med Cap report presed on to S-5.
+	8-3	1107	ill Soourc.
!	S-3 S-3	1145	Hotel firing a mission on the antego
	8 -4	1146	Rotel firing c mission of Br 024586.
i	E +3	1147	H/2 petrol at the Pt #2 (BT 031581).
	8-3	1225	F/1 potrol enroute to CP.
4033KE		1246	H/1/A petrol hos roturned to cp.
400 Aug		+·0	G/2 prirol has departed CP.
	A L		

FROM		10-10-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	·	- I was a second of the second
h.von		TO S3	TIII 1300	1/2/SS.,C2S
Ğ		5-3		F/L patrol hes returned to OP.
Ğ		8- 3	1306	6/2 potrol et Ck Pt #1 (17 995645).
3- 3		_	t 1330	SFOT REPORT #3
				4年 15/2
•	-			B- 101155#
				0- вт 036581
				D- H/2 petrol while se railed hut at
	•	•	. •	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
		• •	,	mount of gunpewder wrapped in poper and hid inside window lodge.
	•			E- Petrol will return gunpowder to Rotel
		•		THE TOWARD ME VALUE COUNTY OF THE TOWARD TOWARD TO A SECOND TO A SECOND TOWARD TO A SECOND TOWARD TO A SECOND TO A
				22441251 40 0264
•	,	•		B∽n≪ Nono.
H		8-3	1340	No Handful of gunnowdork
G-		\ 3 -5	1341	H/2 petrol et Ck Pt #3 (Br 021572).
G C		S-3	1355	G/2 privol of the Pt #3 (11 895600). G/2 privol of the Pt #4 (AT 996646).
₹.		8-3	1355 1408	MANNA NA BELOT TOM TOLLOW SOLL TO THE LOS
Ð		8 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	14 15	' 'W' < DCTPOL has returned to ru
Ġ.		ზ-ე 8-ე	11,16 11,51	- MIAC DOTTOL AT THE THE ARE FOR MANAGES
Ħ		3- 3	1503	AN END ATTORNED BILLD MODULE AT UN UCHTED
š		تم پ	بره مريد	Request red-eyes at BP 038575. 1 women
Wire		S- 3	1537	like doem departing or.
fir f		3- 3	1540	ADDINOVICE ACCIDATION WHOSE OF A SERVICE A SERVICE.
Air A		8-3 8-3	1550	TOURNUU 100 UPO PROTON THE PARK AND LA OF
Wiro	•,	9-3 5-3	1600 7639	
Ģ.	•	8-3	1637	allo boen omedien ha go
G		43.3	1700	6/2/3 potrol emoute to CP. C/2/B petrol has returned to CP.
Wira	• '	8-3	1705	liro teem has returned to CP.
3-3	:	Rogh	1710	SPOT REPORT PA
				2/07/2
•				- B- 101530H
,	•	·	:	G- Fr: BT 036573 En: BT 038575
		ı	•	We with weepons 250 meters to their front
•	: ' (ARUDIDE TOP TROOTING.
				Fir Privol took VC under fire with small
				Frms Fire and 3 bomm morter rounds into
		•	-	the tractine, Secret of proc found 1 VN
				Formito odelly and 3 VM obildron WIA. Mod-
				Mod-oven completed of 15401. 2 remaining
				Quality on Tokon to Hotel CP. Report will
				FOLLOW from S-5.
				F-I: None.

FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES
Noto	S-3	1022	Artillery filred at RO 019507 Washe
	'•		- MUUNKAUD DI BOC OPODON ALOOMANAA AF WATER
H	5−3	1849	Change in H/1/A dey activities: OP - TOD
			1330 - TOR 1830.
S- 3	G/3	1906	.11 vohicles in. 6/3 may secure read
_			security.
莊	\$-3	1910	Report of Combined Activities for 091700H
			to 1017009.
The second will			1. H/3 and PF's continued to conduct com-
		• • •	bined day and night op's and LP's without
			includent but with continuing understand-
		•	ing of each others nature and customs.
E/1/D	8-3	1940	Request fire mission at BT 035605 and BT
1.5 %		•	036603. Mission was requested from village
_		_	chiof through E/1/D.
<u>G</u>	\$-3	1956	G/3 road security her returned to CP.
<u>G</u> ,,	S-3	2002	G/
G	S-3		G/2/A natrol at 05 De 41 /Am col.41.91
E/1/D		2033	ALL SCOUTO_
G E/1/D G H	8-3		G/2/A potrol in bight position (AT 989651)
ਸ਼ ਸ	8-3		WA/A THE HIGHA DETPOLS depending CP
S-3	ALL	2125	FRG ORDER for 11 Detaber 1966.
	Unit	៛	1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
• • •	•		3. Execution:
	. ,		1- Echo, Foxtrot, Golf and Hotel con-
1, -		•	duot day and night potrols and cm-
			Dushos in assigned creek.
			B- Foxtrot provide 1 plateen to HAS
			. Commundor of OBOOH. Note Bn reserve.
		•	G- Golf provide i platoon for CP ac-
-			ourity of 1800H.
ŕ	• • •		D- R&S provide MIDIRSON TRATE security
			and 1 platoon for GP defense.
			E- Coordincting Instructions:
			ii) Riile compenies will provide 1
• •			ple toon to Has Commandor et 0800H
2.1			
			Golf = 12.14.17;20,25,28, and 30 Foxtrot = 11:13:16:19,21,23,and 29 Roho = 15.18.22.26.27 and 27
•	•	-	Foxtrot - 11,13,16,19,21,23,end 20
		٠, .	
			. 4 u Logistics: No obengo.
			. 5. Commond: No chingo.
E/I/D	S- 3	2200	Bo advised that we have I Marine in
			shook and may need a med-ever. Marine had
1915		٠, .	a bed fell and corpsmen is treating him
			now.
E .	S3	2220	Received resupply request from Hotel Co
			end presed on to S-4.
H&S	\$+3	2225	411 Socure.

- 48

	Contraction of the last
	A PARTY OF THE PAR

FROM	TO	TIE	1ESS.GES
H	s- 3	2245	Combined subush H/1/A and H/2/A now in position (BT 030579).
G,H,H&S	S ⊢3	23½8 2350	All Secure.
H	8- 3	2350	Received day and night activities for 12 October 1966.
All Units	¤ +3	2400	All scouro.

SIRGONYE

10 Oct - At 0706H a 6x6 truck detonated a suspected 20 pound mine in 2/1 CP area. 2 USMC WIA were med-ovaced. All roads in CP were swept by engineers. At 1155H H/CP/1 at BT 036581 while searching an abandoned but found a package of black powder in well. Potrol returned powder to Hotel CP. At 1530H H/CP/2 at BT 036573 observed 2 WC with weapons 250 moters to the front running for trooline. WC taken under fire. Searched the area and found 4 civilian WIV. I adult and 1 child mod-aveced and 2 children taken to Hotel CP. There were 3 plateon and 1 squad search and destroy petrols; 3 plateon and 2 squad security patrols; 7 squad embushes; and 11 listening posts during this period.

D. Z. BOYD cortified

S-3 JOURNAL
2nd Bettelion, 1st Merinos

FROM: 110001H October 1966
To: 112400H October 1966

FROM	entri or	1EESSGES
H	3-3 000,2	A/1/1. petrol doperting cubush site.
G,H,H&\$	5-3 0100	111 Socuro.
G	8-3 0200	G/2/L petrol has returned to CP.
R&S	5-3 0300	
F	s- 3 0325	F/3 patrol departing CP.
G	8- 3 0326	G/2/L petrol has returned to CP.
H	3- 3 0335	N/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D	\$-3 O4,00	All Scourc.
FøH,HøS	5-3 0500	All Scoure.
H	5-3 0605	H/2/h patrol departing CP.
H&3	5- 3 0625	
All Units	s-3 0700	All Secure.
Rogt	s-3 0818	Received werther report passed on to S-2.
s-3 .	Regt 0822	Galled in the cancellation of F/2 patrol.
F	s -3 0858	F/3 potrol has returned to CP.
G-	s- 3 0958	Golf has returned to CP.
G,	S-3 1012	
Noto	s-3 1105	
.:		BO MUNG (2) to provide security for
		Lt Gonoral WALT.
E/1/D F	S-3 1133	Received Med Cop report passed on to S-5.
F	s-3 115B	
Ħ	S-3 1250	
Ħ	S-3 1302	E/1/A patrol has departed CP.
H	S-3 1311	Received Mod Cap report passed on to S-5.
Ħ	S+3 1315	
н н н s-3 г s-3	s -3 1321	E/3 petrol now deperting CP.
S-3	Air 1530	Request med-ever at 2/1 CP (BT 015620).
F	s- 3 1603	Foxtrot Co departed Bn CP OPCON to 3/1.
S-3	Rogt 1616	SPOT REPORT #17
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	$L = 1!/2/\hbar$
		B- 111410H
		C- Fr: BT 037583 En: BT 025589
		D- H/OP/1 observed 2 VC with rifles and
		packs move into tracline, joined another
		VC and wont into hut.
		E- Artillery mission fired and VC secttor-
		od. OP continues mission and surveillance.
		Did not sweep arce.
Note	s- 3 1627	Med-evec complete.
H	3-3 1725	
H&S	_s-3 1750	All Sceuro.
E	8-3 1815	
		ing CP.

FROM		To	TILE	FESS GES
Ħ	· 	S-3	1050	Change in day time activities for 12 Oct
				H/2/2 and PF's day time patrol with
-				engineers and 60mm pasist VINH HOA
٠.	٠	(5.)		villegers in Bemboo cutting detail at
* *		***		BT 042574.
\$- 3		Has	1,900	all vehicles reported in request you
# T		ns	1010	sceure road socurity.
s-3		Rcg t	1910	Colled in change of H/2/L petrol to
**		* *	3.000	Regiment.
H E		5- 3	1925	H/1/6 petrol now doporting CP.
Þ		5- 3	1926	Etho units in night time positions;
E&H		5- 3	1005	E/1 BT 038636, R/2 BT 035627, E/3 BT 028629.
H&S		8-3	1933 2002	Rood security has returned to CP. All Soourc.
G G		8-3	2015	G/2/2 petrol now departing CP.
s - 3		All	2018	FRIG ORDER for 12 October 1966
2-7		Units		1. Situation: No change.
	-	Orthod		2. Mission: No change.
				3. Execution:
		•	•	A- Echo continue assigned mission.
	• •			B- Golf conduct Day/Fight Petrols/
				Ambushos in seeigned eres. Provide 1
				ple toon to H&S Commender at 0800H.
				Note Bn reserve.
				C- Hotol conduct Day/Might Patrols/
			• •	Ambushes in assigned area.
		,		D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
				ond CP dofonge.
				E- Coordinating Instructions:
				(1) Condition of CO continues to
				improvo
				4. Logistics: No chango.
				5. Command: No change.
Ħ		3- 3	5050	Roport of Combined Lativities from
				101700H to 111700H.
				1. H/3 and PF's continued to man combined
				dey and night time OP's and LP's without
		A 4	4111	incident.
Ħ		8- 3	2111	Roceived Night and Day activities for
-4 /4 21		4. 5	2110	13 Octobor 1966.
H/1/h		3-3	2112	Now departing CP. G/2/A patrol in night position (BT 013637).
H/1/1 G S-3			2113	
5-5		Rogt	2125	SPOT REPORT #20 L- G/2/L
				B- 112045H
				C- Fr: BT 004632 En: BT 004634
				D- Scout dog received strong scont of VC
				interpreted by hendler.
				E- Fired 6 M-79 rounds at possible enemy
				postion. Swept eres with negetive results.
				F-N- Nono

B. O.

FRON	TO	TILE	NESS/GES
All Units	S-3	2130	All Scourc.
H/2/A	3 -3	2255	Patrol deporting CP.
G All Unita	S-3 =-3	2355	G/2/1 petrol of Ck Pt #2 (BT O14636).
WIT OUTES	3- 3	5/100	All Socure.

SYNOPSIS

Il Oct — At 1410H at BT 037583 H/OP/1 observed 2 VC with rifles and packs join a 3rd VC and enter a hut at BT 025589. Artillery mission requested and VC fled after first adjusting round. OF remained in position and continued observing area. At 2045H G/A/1 at BT 004632 was planted by scouting to the prosecute of VC 200 meters to their mouth. Fired 1-79's at suspected position and merched the area with negative results. There were a plateon and 2 squed security patrols; 3 plateou recon patrols; 7 squed subushes; and 11 listening posts during this period.

O.Z. BOYD cortified

2nd Bathallon, Lat Marines

 $\mathbb{R}N_{g_{\mathcal{S}}}$

		, no engriou, lat Marines
	77 E.	
	ာ့ စီဝင်	FROM: 120001H October 1966
	No. of the Control of	To: 1221.00H October 1966
-		TO: 122400H October 1966
FROM	TO TIME	MC38.GES
1	3-3 0015	
411 Units	S-3 0100	
G	3- 3 0158	
H		
Ĝ	S-3 0159 S-3 0216	#/2/4 eproute to co
E/1/D		" U/C/4 Detroi has returned to an
H .	5-3 0225	
	S-3 0228	-H/2/a Datrol has noturned to an
All Units	5-3 0300	all Secure.
H	\$-3 0417	
H,H&S	s-3 ours	
H&S	8-3 0018 8-3 0610	
H/1/A	8-3 0620	
Ħ		ASULUL IN ORY Time resided and inches
	S-3 0930	
H	3 -3 0940	- バントウサルトログ はじじしたしにはなる もっか しょ マー・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・
	S-3 1042	
Ē/1/D	8-3 [133	
E,	2~3 1170	Echo envoute to an
	S- 3 1220	G/1 petrol now departing CP.
E	9-3 1230	
G ,	S-3 12k7:	
\mathbf{E}	S-3 1256	G/l petrol et Ck Pt /1 (BT 012635).
H	3-3 1300	
G S	9-3 130g	Received Med Cap report passed on to S-5;
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	legt 1315	
	בעני ייטייי	24 AT 1520 AT
The Arms of the Control of the Contr		A- 4/98/E -A
		B- 151130H
	14. C.	0- Fr: BT 022579 3n: BT 015580
		$A^{\prime\prime\prime}$ is of 140 to the constant $A^{\prime\prime\prime}$ in the second $A^{\prime\prime\prime}$ in the second $A^{\prime\prime\prime}$ is a second $A^{\prime\prime\prime}$
		end cerrying weapons at referenced coor-
	•	dinstes.
,		Be Artillony mindles
		H- Artillery mission celled on enemy.
		Good coverage of targot. Petrol. un-
and the second		observed and continuing mission.
	مدين چينو≄ اندي چينون	
; ; ;	, J	1-2 (probable)
G s	-3 1335	J.N. None.
•	J 4335	G/1 patrol has a scout dog with a slight
	•	
	•	TANK NAC ATT MARKET TO COULT VIST GATT ATTACHES
•	•	ONTE THE TOURTHER OUR WITH WARREN
T .		and peculific.
	3 1355	H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
9-3 R	egt 1403	SPOT REPORT #12
		A- Notel
	•	B- 12124 OH
		G- Fr: BT 022579 En: BT 022582
. •		D- H/SP/14 Observed 1 100
	•	P- H/SP/IA observed I WC carrying a
		rifle at referenced coordinates.
	•	<i>y</i>

FROM	TO	TILE	MSSSMGES
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E- VC was taken under fire with 1 M-11
	-	~ ,,	round. VC was hit and seen to fall.
		·	Patrol observed 3 men and 1 women darry-
•		٠.	ing body off. Ares was searched and body
			of a 15 or 16 year old male was found
		· .	secompanied by several old women and
		• •	children. The 3 men and 1 women disappear-
		:	ed from the eres with weapon and equip-
			ment of VC KIA. District Headquerters
**			- notified and advised 7/6 to bring a few
			of the women to motel CP for interrogation.
•		**	L-X- None.
			I-1 (confirmed):
	•	•	
		•	J-K- None.
	•		I-3 (3 women, 2 children)
T		11.10	N-N- None,
H H G	2-7	1410	H/1/A petrol enroute to CP.
7	8- 3	1411	H/3/A patrol at Ck Pt %1 (BT 045572).
G	S-3	1430	G/1 reports that they have a man who
		, ,	stepped on a mine at the gate. Corpsman
_			requested.
s-3	Air	լլյել Մայիչ	
S-3	Regt	1505	SPOT REPORT #13
₩ /2			An Golf
			B- 121430H
		**	Q- BT 013635
			D- G/OP/1 patrol member detensted mine
			et referenced coordinates.
•			E- 1 WIA returned to Bn CP and med-evaced
• ;			with multiple fragmentation wounds. Mine
	• .		, suspected to be 11-26 grenade rigged with
·			trip wire.
			F- None.
•	•	· · · · ·	G 1
•			N-N- None.
G	s- 3	1510	G/I patrol at CV Pt &3 (pm Al7ACA)
H	S+3	1512 1525	G/1 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 017650). E/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 053566).
G H	5-3	1525	G/1 patrol at Ck Pt /4 (BT 064565).
H .	S-3	153L	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
G.	· 8-3	1503	G/1 patrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 009645).
Ħ	;S-3	1555	11/3/A patrol at Ck Pt 14 (BT 059634).
H G O	ัธ-3์	1620	G/1 patrol at Ck Pt #6 (BT 009634).
ã	ร −วี	1620	G/1/A petrol pow in embush site (BT 004629).
. หั	8-3	1622	E/3/A patrol at Ck Pt %5 (BT 049561).
H H	S -3 S -3	1633	E/3/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ĝ	S- 3	1717	All Secure.
G S-3	H&S	1741	All vehicles have reported in request you
ري	77002	T 14} T	secure road security.
Ħ	s- 3	1813	
Ω.	ر-د.	1013	Received change of day activities for 13
	•	`	October 1966.

....

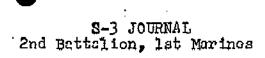
Section of the section.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S	\$-3	1881	Road security has returned to CP.
H	3− 3		H/1/A petrol now departing CP.
H	8- 3	1950	Report of Combined Activities for 121700H
	U	- /20	to 131700H.
•	• •		1. H/3 and PF's conducted combined day
			and night patrols, OP:s and LP:s with-
	*	_	out incident. While on patrol with PF's
		•	much time was devoted to instruction of
	<i>:</i>	_	PF's on individual movement, patrol
- 1			technique, and booby trap awareness.
			2. 11/2/A and VINH HOW PF's essisted 100
	• •		well-amount in Parmar anterna and alamana
		8000	villegers in bemboo cutting and clearing.
H S-3		2025	H/1/A patrol now in aubush site (BT 037583)
3-3	All	50f0	FRAG ORDER for 13 October 1966.
	Unit	8	1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
		_	3. Execution:
	*		- A- Echo conduct day and night patrols
			A Mario Conducto day and intent pour office
			and ambushes in assigned area. Provide
,			1 platoon for CP defense.
			B- Golf cerry out verbel instructions.
			C- Hotel conduct day and night petrols
			and ambushes in assigned area.
			D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
			and 1 platoon for CP defense.
			E- Goordineting Instructions:
			The Attendity Tright and and and
	_		(1) Mine incident reports are no
			longer required.
			h. Logistics: No change.
			5. Commend: No change.
H	s-3	2055	Received day and night activities for 14
4.0			October 1966.
<i>a</i>	6_2	21.07	G/1/B petrol enroute to CP.
G H	8- 3		
n	s- 3	2108	
			it on to S-4.
H	S3	2123	Received intelligence report passed on to
			\$-2 _•
G	. g 3	21/t/ 8	G/1/B petrol has returned to CP.
ARVN	g., 3	2153	Request 81mm morter mission at coordinates
			BT 035620.
a. 3	50.44	2220	Called in the cancellations of Golf Co
.s-3	uaR.	, 2020	
		~~~	activities for 13 October 1966.
H	S-3	2255	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D	<b>S-</b> 3	2303	All Secure.
H&S	5-3	2325	All Secure.
All Ubits	š-3	ৰ্ম ৩০	All Secure.
	-		



served 2 VC weering helmets and carrying rifles at BT 015590. Artillery mission called with excellent coverage: 2 VC KIA (probable). At 12404 the same OP observed 1 VC carrying a rifle at BT 022582. USMC sniper fixed I round M-14 and VC was KIA (confirmed). Search team apprehended three VCS (female) and forwarded them to District for interrogation. At 14304 G/SP/1 at BT 013635 detenated M-26 grounde rigged with trip wire. I USMC WIA was returned to Bn CP and mod-coaved. There were 2 plateen and 3 squad search and destroy patrols; 6 plateen and 3 squad security patrols; 4 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this pariod.

U. Z. BOYD cortified



FROM: 130001H October 1966 To: 132400H October 1966

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	
FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
H	<b>S-</b> 3	0120	H/2/A potrol departing CP.
H&S	<b>\$</b> −3	0200	All Socure.
Ħ	<b>5-</b> 3	0220	H/2/L potrol in night time position (BT
			019571).
All Units	s-3	03'00	All Socure.
H,H&S	<b>s-</b> 3	01100	All Scourc.
H,H&S	<b>5-</b> 3	0500	All Scome.
H&S	<b>5-</b> 3	0616	Rord swoop deporting CP.
Rogt	<b>8-</b> 3	0630	Echo Co rolioved of Operation ROUGE RIDER.
Rogt	<b>s-</b> 3	0809	Received Weather Report, passed on to S-2.
G	8-3	0875	Golf Co doporting Bn CP.
Ġ.	<b>S</b> -3	0845	Golf Go has reached destination (AT 988661).
H	<b>5-</b> 3	0905	H/1/A pstrol now doperting CP.
<b>E</b> /4	š <del>-</del> 3	0914	Reported ARVN truck hit a mine of BT.
<b>-,</b> ¬			017610. Be edvised there are mines in
			this eroo and that ARVN have mode con-
ę,			toct with VC in semo area.
G	<b>3-</b> 3	0951	All clomonts of Golf Co have recched
•	- •	• •	Rogiment.
H	<b>s</b> -3	1003	H/1/A position report (BT 040570).
Ħ	8⊷3	1011	H/1/B potrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D	S-3	1122	Received Med Cap report passed on to 8-5.
<b>G</b> i>≐	<b>3-</b> 3	1143	Company will be moving out in 15 minutes
			and will report leartions on the hour.
<b>G</b> ···.	<b>s-3</b>	1202	Golf Co now deperting Regiment.
G	<b>s-</b> 3	.1307	Golf Co position report (AT 994670).
H&S	s-3	1307	Reports civilians brought 1 deed VC to
		_	Highway #1 and ANDERSON TRAIL. Mottor
	•	•	turned over to S-2.
丑	8-3	1320	Received Med Cop report passed on to 8-5.
s-3 E/1/D	Rogt	1321	SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT sent to Regiment.
E/1/D	S-3	1332	E/1/D potrol deporting CP.
E	5-3	1345 1402	E/1 petrol now departing CP.
E/1/D	8-3	1402	E/1/D potrol enroute to CP.
E/1/D	<b>5⊷</b> 3	1435	E/1/D patrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D	<b>8</b> ⊶3	1451	E/1/D requests med-ovec et BT 042620
•			for PF in shock.
. <b>\$-</b> 3	Rogt	1500	SPOT REPORT #10
			4- H&S
. •			8- 131315H
			С- BT 028638
		, i	b- INDERSON TRAIL security petrol ob-
			served suspicious VN mole flooing from

- MEN

FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
		,	petrol.
	, ., <u>-</u> .	****	E- Approhonded VC mele ofter foot chose:
S. C. & A. SHAROLINA		The state of the s	During search, VC pulled pin on hidden
			groundo and threw it at patrol member.
<u>.</u>		•	WC shot by guard. WC then pulled another
			gronado. VC shot again in head and stom-
		•	ach at close renge. Read security swept
			orec with negotive results.
•			F-H- None.
			I-1 (confirmed)
			J-M- Nonc.
		, ,	N- 1 M-26 grenade.
E/1/B	8-3	1525	Mod-ovec complete for PF.
G -, -	S-3	1526	TOUR ON MODIFIED TOP PER
ਸ	<b>8</b> -3	1603	Golf Co position report (BT 001656).
E/1/D G H G	3-3 8-3	1628	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ğ	<b>S-</b> 3	1630	Request emergency mod-evec et AT 996665.
Ğ	. <b>5</b> ⊷3	1652	Request ortillory mission at AT 996653.
Note	. s3	1715	Mod-cvec completed.
MOOO	رحد	T 1173	TL BRAVO has been compromised. Notified
G	<b>5-</b> 3	<b>ት</b> ማማሳ	oll Companies and S-2.
· ·	<b>9-</b> 3	1733	G/4 requested sir strikes from AT 998
F '	n_2 .	9 77 12	653 to BT 003657.
<b>.</b>	<b>s-</b> 3	1745	Foxtrot embush positions (BT 018623 and
<b>S-</b> 3	Dont	5 DL F	BT 020623).
ر-د	Rogt	1,745	SPOT REPORT
	5.5		A- Golf
	. : .		B- 131630H
100			0- Fr: BT 000653 En: 4T 998655 and BT
			0α,658.
• • •			D- Received heavy smell erms fire from .
•	• .		referenced coordingtes.
			E- Returned fore with small erms, 60mm
			mortars, and 3.5" rookets. Enemy fire
. "			cossed. Area swept with negative results.
			P- None.
			G-1 (mod-eveced)
G?			H-N- None
<b>8-</b> 3			Bo edvised that due to probable compro-
	Units	•••	miso TL BRAVO has been changed to GS
6.5		3.0.05	0065.
<b>9-3</b>	H&S	1901	All vehicles reported back in CP re-
p/1 /a			quest that road security scoure.
E/1/D	8-3	1,40,5	Request emergency med-evec et BT 043620.
Ħ A D = m =	<b>ڊ⊷</b> ې	1910	H/1/A potrol now deporting CP.
ARVN	S=3	1932	LRVN activities for 13 October 1966.
			1. BT 034626 2. BT 035622 3. BT 042626
	-		ond 4. BT 032629.

AND THE RESERVE THE PLAN

FROM	TO	TIME	MESS-GES
<del>S-3</del>	7.11	1936	FR.G ORDER 14 October 1966
	$v_{nits}$		1. Situation: No change.
		`.    .	2. Mission: No change.
	•		3. Execution:
		••	A- Echo end Golf continue sasigned
•	-	<b>'</b> •.	mission.
			B- Hotel conduct day/night petrols/em-
	•		bushes in assigned areas.
			C- Colf provide 1 platoon for CP de-
	•	,	fense.
	•		D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
			end CP security.
		•	
			E- Coordinating Instructions:
•	•	;	None.
			4. Logistics: No change.
			5. Command: No change.
<b>G</b>	<b>8</b> 3	1952	All Secure.
H	<b>3-</b> 3	1953	H/2/A petrol in night position (BT 034570)
S-3	Regt	2100	G(-) petrol et BT 000563, within 500 yerd
		•	redius. 1 squed moving to AT 998654 with
			ecout dog team.
H	<b>8-</b> 3	2115	Received Hotel activities for 14 Uct.
Ħ	<b>S-</b> 3	2135	Report of Combined Activities from
			121700H to 131700H October 1966.
			1. H/3 continued USMS and PF OP's and
			tp:s without incident. PF's were given
			instructions in Bettle Sights and fired
			the 900 inch range for battle dope.
•			2. Hotel CP continued assistance of
	•		willegers in bemboo clearing operation.
			Due to slight disagreement, H/6 took
			village chief and police chief to DIEN
•			BAN Headquarters to see US Army trans-
			ictor. It was then learned that the VINH
			HOA villagers were not harvesting bamboo
			Hody all seems and the seems and all the seems of the see
			but olearing fields of fire and probable
		•	VC ambush sites for Notel Co. These
			ectivities were volunteered by the
			Villagers and even District Headquarters
			was unewere of the proceedings. The prior
			docth of 2 VN villegers and wounding of
			k others by W booby trops failed to
	•	<u>.</u>	reach their attention.
All Units		2515	All Secure.
Ħ	<b>8-</b> 3	2230	H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
G,H,H&S	<b>S-</b> 3	232I	All Secure.
Ħ	8-3	<b>233</b> 0	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ē/1/D	<b>8-</b> 3	2355	All Secure.
H&S	<b>8</b> 3	2400	
1100	در.٠٠ سه	-4	******* * * *

ALCOHOL:



### SYNOPSIS

13 Oct - At 0900H on ARVN 6X6 detonated a mine at BT 047610; there were no ossualties. Traffic was held up 1 hour until road was repaired. At 1345H H&S/SP/1 observed 1 VN male fleeing from patrol. Patrol approached the individual who threw a grenade at patrol and was shot. Area was searched for other VC: 1 VCS female was apprehended and forwarded to ITT. At 1630H Golf Co at BT 000653 received heavy small arms fire from AT 998655 and BT 004658. Returned small arms fire. 60mm mortars, and 3.5" rockets. 1 USMC WIA med-evoced. Area was searched with negative results. There were 1 Company and 1 platoon search and destroy patrols; 2 platoon and 3 squad security patrols; 1 platoon recompatrol; 5 squad embushes; and 10 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettalion, 1st Morines

FROM: 11,0001H October 1966 TO: 11,21,00H October 1966

			·
FROM	TO ·	TIME	MGSSACES
All Units	S-3	0100	All Secure.
All Units		0200	All Secure.
All Units		0300	All Secure.
All Units		0jt00	All Secure.
Ħ	8⊷3	0430	H/1 patrol now departing CP
All Units	8−3	0,600	All Secure.
H&S	<b>s-</b> 3	0635	ANDERSON TRAIL roed sweep has departed.
G-	8-3	0725	Golf position report (AT 988663).
H	S-3	085 <u>[</u>	H/2 patrol has departed CP.
Ē	<b>B-</b> 3	0825	E/l patrol has returned to CP.
Ī	<b>S</b> -3	0853	H/2/A petrol has departed CP.
<b>s-</b> 3	Regt	1018	Celled in Echo Co's day and night act-
			ivities.
H E/1/D H E E/1/D,H G H	8-3	1043	H/2/A petrol has departed CP.
克	<b>S</b> -3	1250	E/2 patrol has departed CP.
₽ /1 /n	s-3	1255	E/1/D reports 1 VC company at BT 017605.
ਸ ਸ	4-3 3-3	1330	H/l/A petrol has returned to GP.
15-	D_3	1345	E/2 pstrol st Ck Pt #1 (BT 016620).
5/1/N 17	5-3 5-3 5-3	1350	Received Med Ceptreports, passed on to 5-5.
V T\ T\ T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	<b>4.</b> 5	1050	Told remains has networked to the control server
T	<b>Ş</b> ~3	1351 1525	Golf company has returned to CP.
Ħ	<b>8-</b> 3	アンベン	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
E	<b>s-</b> 3	1723	SPOT REPORT #9
			4- E/RP/1
,	<i>^</i>		В- 141715
			C- Fr: BT 014617 En: BT 014616
	,		D- Received 3 rounds of small erms fire
			from referenced coordingtes.
			E- Returned fire with 8 M-79 rounds
•			end called 81mm morter mission. Swept
			cres with negative results.
			F-N- None.
B	<b>8-</b> 3	1817	Received Intelligence Report, passed on
_		•	to \$=2.
G <b>/</b> 3	<b>3</b> 3	1852	All Secure.
E/2/A	<b>8</b> −3	1857	Petrol in ambush position (BT 008618).
H&S	<b>s-</b> 3	1900	Rosd security has returned to CP.
G	8-3	1920	G/2 petrol has reached their PPB.
H&S	<b>S</b> ⊷3	1940	
E	<b>8-</b> 3		E/l patrol has returned to CP.
<b>š-</b> 3	Regt	2005	SPOT REPORT #10
<del>-</del> -J	04		A- Hotel ;
/			В- 1/1800Н
1		•	C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 040579, BT 040
			581, and BT 043576.
<u>*</u>			Name and address and

FROM	3	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
				D- Hotel CP received approximately 50
				rounds small arms fire from referenced
				coordinates.
		F. W. T.	****	E- Fire returned with smell orms, 7 M-79
				rounds, and 10 60mm morters. VC broke con-
				tect under fire Area swent with negetive
	•			results.
				F-N- None
Ħ		<b>\$</b> 3	2020	Received resupply request, passed on to
-		٠.٠	- ,-	Hotel rear.
<b>8-</b> 3		All	2030	FRAG ORDER for 15 October 1966
		Unit	8	1. Situation: No change.
			••	2. Mission: No change.
				3. Execution:
	<i>.</i>	•		A- Echo continue ossigned mission.
				B- Golf carry out verbel instructions.
				Note Bn reserve.
	1.71.515	_	1.351	G- Hotel continue assigned mission.
•	, i = 1	•		D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP
		•		dofense
,		•	• •	E- Coordinating Instructions: None.
	٠.		- st - 2.	4. Logistics: No Thange.
		•		5. Commend: No chenge.
E/2		ક્ર-કુ	2058	All Secure.
	D,H&S	<b>s</b> -3	2059	
H&S		<b>S-</b> 3	2150	
	_		240	of the lines.
E/1/1	D	S+3		
H	٠.	S-3	2200	, , ,
H&S.		<b>S-</b> 3	5510	All Secure.
E/1/1				All Secure.
	H.C	<b>5-</b> 3	2330	All Secure.
E/2		<b>8-</b> 3		All Secure.
E/1/1	Ď•Ή			All Secure.
H&S.				All Secure, W. Land J. Des
All.	Units	<b>S</b> 3	2400	All Secure.

 $\{Y_{n+1}, \mathcal{T}^n\}$ 

. The second of the second of

PARTY TARREST

Late to the state of

### SYNOPSIS

14 Oct - At 1715H E/RP/1 et BT Ol4618 received 3 rounds amell erms fire from BT Ol4616. Returned 8 rounds M-79 end requested 81mm morter mission. 22 rounds HE end 2 WP fired on terget with good coverage. Area swept with negetive results. At 1800H Hotel Co CP received 60 rounds smell erms fire from three seperate locations approximately 200-300 m ters to west, northwest, and southwest. Returned 97 rounds smell erms fire, 7-M-79 rounds, and 10 rounds 60mm morters. VC broke contact under fire. Area was swept with negetive results. There were 1 company and 1 platoon search and destroy patrols; 2 platoon and 3 squed security patrols; 1 platoon rocon patrol; 5 squed ambushes; and 10 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified

. )

## \$43 JOURNAL 2nd Bettalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 150001H October 1966 TO: 152400H October 1966

FROM	10	TIME	MSSSIGES
8-3	Regt	0055	SPOT REPORT #1
			A- H&3
,			B- 150020H
			C- BT 015627
			D- Enemy movement was detected outside Bn
		. !	CP perimeter.
•		the will be "	E- Enemy movement taken under fire with
			smell erms and 81mm morters. Ares to be
	1.6	4 3	seorched.
			F-N- None.
All Units	8-3	0130	All Secure.
R	<b>8</b> -3	ŏŪ,ě	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8 <del>-</del> 3	0220	H/2/A potrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8 <b>-</b> 3	0312	H/1/A petrol now departing CP.
<del>a</del>		0344	H/1/A petrol in embush site (BT 032578).
H	\$-3 <b>8-</b> 3	0615	Golf company now departing CP
H&S			H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
	<b>8</b> -3	0630	Road security now departing CP.
H E	<b>8-3</b>	0700	H/2/A petrol now deperting CP.
E .	<b>8-</b> 3	0737	E/2 requests med-ovsc at BT 009621.
• •			5 USMC WIA's.
<b>3-</b> 3	Regt	0753	SPOT REPORT #2
			L- G/A/1
			B- 150645H
			G- Fr: AT 999639 En: BT 001639
			D- G/A/1 observed 2 VC st referenced cor-
			dinetes. 1 VC carrying weepon.
		,	E- VC token under fire wounding 1. On
	•	•	sweep of area petrol found I carbine rifle,
	-		2 grenados (M-26), 1 booby trapped CHICOM
			grenedo, 1 certridge belt, beyonet and
			modical supplies. VO WIA apparently
			corried away.
			F-I- None.
•	•		J- 1 (probable)
5			K-N- None.
2	8-3	0803	Reports 1 USMC KIA.
·	8-3	0829	Med-evec for USMC KIA complete.
Regt	8-3 8-3	0833	Received weether report record on to 6.2
S-3	Rogt		Received wasther report, passed on to S-2. SPOT REPORT #3
	11080	ررون	4- E/A/2
			B- 150640H
			C- Fr: BT 009621 En: BT 009622
			D- Received 15 rounds automatic fire from
•	· .		referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned smell erms fire and 1 M-79
			round.

 $\{i^*\}$ 

	5 (3)	
FROM	TOS TIME	MESSAGES
	#tysik t	Enemy fire ceesed. During sweep of cros
	المنطقة المرام	* Suspected blum morter round was deton-
	The state of the s	stod. It was rigged as a mine and buried
	2 🔨	in the ground. It was not command deton-
المعود المداري	r) .	otod. I USMO KIA end 5 WIA med-eveced.
		F- 1
_		G- 5
· <b>H</b> , (	8-3 08h2	H-N- None
G	8-3 0842 8-3 0854	H/1 petrol now-deperting CP:
ĸ	<b>8-</b> 3 0928	Request 81mm mission at AT 995629. E/2 patrol has returned to CP.
B 8-3	Regt 0955	SPOT REPORT #4
-	41-0-472	A- Golf
٠,	:	B- 150900H
<b>N</b>		C- Fr: AT 998638 En: AT 997636
	• •	D- Received small arms fire from refer-
		enced ocordinates.
		E- Returned fire with smell orms and
	*.	60mm morters. Holding blocking position.
n/s /s		F-N- None.
E/1/D	<b>8-3</b> 1030	
G ·	<b>8-3</b> 1031	G/2 petrol has returned to CP.
S3	Regt 1123	SPOT REPORT #7
		5- Golf B- 151160H
	,	9- Fr: AT 998638 En: AT 995633.
•		D- Roceived small arms fire from refer-
•	• • • • • •	enced coordinates.
		E- Returned fire with small arms fire, M-
		79 and 10-60mm morters. Petrol remained
		blocking position.
	- 4	F-N- None.
G	<b>8-</b> 3 <b>113</b> 0	
17	# 0 TODO	Request to know if this is ARVN setivity.
K H	8-3 1332 8-3 1146	Roycived Med Gep report, passed on to 5-5.
<b>/</b> *	,	H/1 end H/2 with LVT's heve returned to
S-3	Regt 1555	SPOT REPORT #10
	-1-6	4- Hotel
į		B- 151030H to 151500H
		G- Reference line E
		D- H/l commenced mine clearance from
	:	Hill #55 towards Hotel Co CP, with LVTR-1.
		E- At BT 013567 2 secondary explosions. At
,		BT 022572 3 secondary explosions and 5
		probables. At BT 025574 2 secondary explo-
	÷	sions and 3 probables. 8 mines detonated and 8 probable. Unit arrived at Hotel Co
	•	OP and LVTP-5 ts and LVTE-1 a returned to
	4	Hill #55 with 1 prievously demaged LVTP-5.
		F-N- None
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

ASSESSED NO.

	and the second s
	- Survey of the State of the St
FROM TO	TIME 2 MESSAGES.
G 8≃	L710 magolf Co has returned to CP.
idS 8•	
	Tours rold security. Permission, granted.
3-3 Ro	t 1900 śroż refort #15
•	A- Golf
	B- 151630E
	0- Fr: BT 010639 En: BT 008632, BT 00263
	De Patrol enroute to CP received heavy
•<	yolume of long range harrasing email arm
	E- Returned fire with small arms fire.
	3.5" rockets, Me79's, 60mm morters, and
	81mm morters. VC broke contact and fled
	in unknown direction. Swept ares with
N	negetive results.
	F-N- None.
-3 A1	1905 FRAG ORDER for 16 October 1966
- <b>U</b> n	
	& Mission: No thenge.
	3. Execution
	A- All units continue assigned mission
• • •	B- Golf provide AMDERSON TRAIL
•	security.
	D- H&S provide CP defense.
	D- Coordinating Instructions: (1) Requiem Mass for vehicle socident
	victin tentetively schoduled for
and the second	181300H October. Details to follow.
	4. Logistics: No change.
	5. Commend: No change.
<b>8</b> -	1925 H/2/A petrol in embush position BT 03457
<b>#</b> -	2015 Ruceived day and night activities for 16
	Ontober 1966.
/1/D 5-	
ogt <b>3-</b>	
	platoons are assigned to go on 30 minute
	alert for BAID EAGLE and ROUGH RIDER.
S- 11 Voits S-	2207 H/1/A now departing ambush position.
e dille s	2300 All Scource
	2310 Received resupply request from Hotel, pessed on to Hotel Herr.
#=	2311 H/1/A petrol in embush position BT 033582
/1/D 8-	2328 411 Secure.
S-	2345 All Secure.
	on the second of the contract
2277	The second secon
	The store of the second of the
55 735-6	THE SECOND PROPERTY OF THE PRO
1. (4.2%) (5.5°)	was proceed to be a first to be a first to the
ı	and the second s
j	

450 j.

A LONG WAY

# SYNOPSIS

CHARMA

15 Oct - At 0020H Bn CP perimeter at BT 015627 detected enemy movement to the southeast. VC were taken under fire by small arms and Blmm mortars. Area was swopt at first light with negative results. At 0640H E/A/2 at BT 009621 roccived 15 rounds small arms fire from BT 009622. Returned 40 rounds small arms fire and 1 M-79 round. VC broke contact. During sweep of area at approximately 0730H a suspected 81mm mortar round was detonated. It was buried in the ground as a mine and was not command detenated. 1 USMC KIA and 5 WIA med-eveced. At 0645H G/A/1 at AT 999639 observed 2 VO at BT 001639. VC were taken under fire. Area was swept and patrol found 1 US carbine, 2 M-26 granades, I CHI COM grenade, 1 cortridge belt, beyonet, and medical supplies. 1 VC WIA (probable) was carried off by 2nd VC. At 0900H Golf Go in blocking position for ARVN at AT 998 638 received 15 rounds automatic small arms fire from AT 997636. Returned 45 rounds small erms fire and 6-60mm morters. Golf Co remained in blocking position. Between 1030H and 1500H H/SP/1 supported by 2 LVTP's and 2 LVTE-1's sterted mine sweep from Hill #55 to Hotel Co CP. Between BT 013567 and BT 025574 8 mines were detonated and another 8 probables using 4 line charges. At 1630H Golf Co at BT 010639 returning from blocking positions received long range sniper fire from BT 008632 and BT 002638. Fire was returned with small arms fire, 60mm morters and 81mm morters, 3.5" rockets, and artillery. Area of first set of coordinates was scarched with negative results while enroute to CP. There were 3 platoon and 5 squad security petrols; I platoon recon petrol; 8 squed embushes; end ? listening posts during this period.

> D.Z. BOYD certified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 160001H October 1966 TO: 162400H October 1966

	$D\Omega = \{ Z_i \}$		fo: Toploof decoper road
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	8-3	C055	H/1/A patrol departing might position
•			(3T 033582). H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
H	S-3	<b>6135</b>	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
E Trasa	<b>S-3</b>	∪ <b>21</b> ∪	E/3 patrol has departed GF.
All Unit		0300	All Secure.
H All Unit	5-3 :s S-3	<b>035</b> 0 0 <b>5</b> 00	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
H TI OHIL	.s .s-3	0615	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
G/2	S-3	0617	Road sweep has departed CP.
H .	<b>S-3</b>	0765	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ħ		0755	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (Rf 633583).
H	<b>5-</b> 3		Request fire mission at DT 030590.
Н , .		0853	H/I/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (DY 031578).
H	S-3	0947	R/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (DT 030580).
B,		09 52	E/3 patrol has returned to CP.
0/2	8-3		All Secure.
E/1/D		1150	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
H		1230	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to 3-5.
H	S-3		H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
S-3	Kegt	1500	SPOT REPORT #2
1 2	e to system of	1.0	A- H/CP/2 B- 161130H
			G- DT 024572, DT 027570
17		1.11	D- H/CF/2 discovered 2 mines at BY 024572
1			placed 15 feet apart on trail. 1 mine
•	, ·		was made of concrete and 1 mine made from
•	• •		a tin can. Both mines were rigged with
			pressure type fuses. Punji stakes were
		***	found in the grass on each side of the
			trail.
			E- Both mines were destroyed in place and
			socondary explosions resulted in craters
		•	21 by 21. At BT 027570 discovered fresh dug dirt on trail, after probing found
			solid object. Placed grenade and secondary
			explosion left crater 3; by 3; All 3
			mines were marked 150 meters from each
			approach with broken bamboo stick in form
			F-N- None.
Ħ	8-3	1507	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
Ħ		1,600	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (DT 028569).
Ħ			H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT C23573).
H	S-3	<b>1730</b>	HINT becaut at CK be 43 (pr. crassalt
H H	S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3		eolid object. Placed grenade and secondary explosion left crater 3: by 3:. All 3 mines were marked 150 meters from each approach with broken bamboo stick in form of arrow head pointing towards mine. F-N- None.  H/2/A patrol now departing CP.  H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 028569).  H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 023573).  H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 029579);

The second second

FROM	TO TIME	MESSAGES
5-3	Regt 1735	SPOT REPORT #6
-		A- H/CP/2
	•	D- 161615H
		C- Fr: DF 029571
		D- H/CF/2 noted a 31 hamboo marker on
		side of trail. Beside marker and centered
		on trail was a tin wash basin flattened.
	•	Removing the basin found a 105 round with
		a pressure type fuse buried 2" deep.  E. Mine was blown in place and resulting
•		crater was 51 by 31.
	• ,	F. N. Nama.
	0 2 7757	F-N- None. H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 037584).
H	8-3 1752 8-3 1820	H/2/4 patrol has returned to CP.
H		All vehicles reported in. Request you
S-3	G/2 1845	secure road security.
Н	<b>8</b> -3 1935	Received report of combined activities
n ,	M-0 T200	for 151700H to 161700H October 4900.
H	<b>8-3</b> 1942	H/1/A matrol now departing CP.
H&S	8-3 2014	noth, sector of the lines report sector
1.00		1: Alto maging in treeline approximately
		NAA matang in frant at lings. Request
	,	permission to live small aims live. Fer-
,	1	mission granted.
s-3	Regt 2045	SPOT REPORT
• ••		A- Hotel
Ž.		B= 161945H
÷	• /	C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 038584, BT 042
		584. D- Hotel CP fire team security position
		heard several voices shouting "You Die"
		from referenced conminates.
		w tired on enemy with small arms, comm
		markans and simm morears, target parts
	•	are the mond and voices coases. Search
•		of area will be made at first light.
٠.	•	Ф.М., Моме.
S=3.	Regt 2145	Special Incident Report called into Reg-
/S=0.	*****	iment.
S-3	Regt 2221	SPOT REPORT #9
• •	•	₩ H&S
		B- 162030H
		C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 008619 and BT
		006631
		D- Lines reported seeing 2 yellow lights
		at BI 008619.
<i>;</i> *		E- 10 rounds 81mm mortars fired at BT 008 619. Lights moved in northeast direction
,		to BT 006631 were 14 rounds 81mm mortars
		to bi mooot wate to toming American
		were fired. Good coverage of target.

Lights ceesed. Swept area with negative results. B,G,H,2240 FRAG ORDER for 17 October 1966 1. Situation: No change. H&S Mission: No change. > / ... " 7 + 3. Execution: A- Echo execute assigned plan. Standby for Operation BAID EAGLE.

B- Hotel conduct day/night patrols/
embushes in assigned areas. . C- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and 1 platoon for CP security. D= Golf conduct dey/night patrols/
smbushes in essigned area, Note Bn
reserve. E- Coordinating Instructions: (1) Requiem mass/memorial service scheduled for 181330H October 1966. Logistics: No change. #10 ... Regt 2341 SPOT REPORT **9-**3 A- H&S B- 162310H Sec. 15. 11. C- Fr: BT 014625 En: BT 014623 D- Picked up 2 to 4 contects on land reder device at referenced coordinates. E- 6 rounds 81mm morters fired. Contect on land reder device osssed. Ares will be swept at first light. ។ ប្រធានិក្សាស្រាស់ នេះ ប្រ F-N- None. Regt 2359 STOT REFOR STOT REPORT B- 162245H C- Fr: BT 030576 En: BT 027572 Control of the Squed size embush moving into position on the right a heard heavy movement in vicinity of referenced coordinates. The state of the s movement vicinity causing 1 large secondary explosion. Area will be swept at first light. F-N- None. All Units S-3 2400 All Secure. Compared to the Early of the State of the St OND VALUE OF STATE OF

MESSAGES

appearing the color and the profile in the H

\$ 2.870° (1.00 to 1.00 to 1.00

#### SYMOPSIS

16 Oct - At 1130H H/CP/2 discovered 2 mines at BT 024
572 rigged with pressure type fuses. Punji stakes were
placed in tall grass to sides of trail. Mines were destroyed and craters 2' by 2' resulted. At BT 027570
H/CP/2A found a solid object in fresh dirt. Destroyed object
and crater 3' by 3' resulted. All 3 mines were marked
150 meters on each approach with broken bamboo stakes.
At 1615H H/CP/2 noted a 3' bamboo marker placed off the
trail; directly centered on the trail was a smashed washtin buried 2" deep. Under the wash basin a 105

round rigged with a pressure fuse was found. It was destroyed in place and a crater 5' wide by 3' deep resulted. At 1945H H/OP/2 in position near Hotel Co CP heard voices shouting "You Die". Fourteen rounds 60mm and 8 rounds 81mm mortars were fired into the area of voices. Search of area at first light had negative results. At 2030H Bn perimeter reported 2 yellow lights at BT 008619. Ten rounds 8hmm mortars were fired. Lights moved in northwest direction to BT 006631 and 14 rounds 81mm mortars were again fired. Area was searched at first light, with negative results. At 2310H Bn perimeter picked up 2 to 4 contacts on AN/TPS-21 at BT 014623. Six rounds of 81mm mortars fired. Area was scarched at first light with negative results. At 2245H H/A/2 at BT 030576 heard heavy movement in area of BT 027570. 81mm mortar mission was requested and resulted in a large secondary explosion. H/A/2 was diverted to check out area and gave a negative report. There were 2 squad security patrols; 3 platoon and 2 squad recon patrols; 2 squad ambushes; and 11 listening posts during this period.

> D.Z. BOYD certified

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Morines

FROM: 170001H October 1966 To: 172400H October 1966

AND SAFETIAN DOCTOR OF THE GAT AND GAT AND GAT

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E/1/D	\$-3	0002	All Secure.
	8-3	0025	G/1/B potrol in amoush position (BT 004628).
G H	8-3	0108	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8-3	0115	H/2/A patrol has returned to UP.
Ĥ	8-3	01/10	Recoived day and night activities for 18
	-	:-•	October 1966.
E	·8-3	0218	E/1 patrol now departing CP.
<b>Ğ</b> ∰.″	8-3	0220	G/1/B petrol now departing CP.
Ğ	<b>\$</b> -3	0246	G/1/B patrol has returned to CP.
All Units	Š-3	0300	All Secure.
E	S-3	0350	E/2 patrol now departing CF.
H 5	<b>s-</b> 3	0405	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
All Unite	Š43	0500	All Secure.
H&S	S-3	0615	Road security now departing CP.
F	's <b>-</b> 3	0710	Request mail be brought to 3/1 CP.
Ħ	<b>8</b> –3	0720	Request routine med-evec at BT 040560. 1
			USMC with suspected molerie.
Regt	8-3	0745.	Received weather report, presed on to S-2.
H	8-3	0470	H/2/A petrol now deperting CP.
Ħ	<b>5-3</b>	1033	H/1/B potrol has departed CP.
Ħ ·	<b>3-</b> 3	1110	H/2/A petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 020572).
H H	<b>8-</b> 3	1140	H/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 015565).
Ħ	₹ <b>8</b> -3	1157	11/1/B patrol has returned to CP.
E	8-3	1225	E/2 and E/3 with Command Group now de-
	ţ - ·		perting CP.
<b>Ģ</b>	<b>8-</b> 3	1255	G/3 petrol now departing CP.
Ħ	8-3	1300	Request med-evec at BT 015565.
H H C	<b>8-</b> 3	1306	H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
G	<b>8-3</b>	1311	G/3 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 013638).
H G	<b>2-</b> 3	1317	Med-evac completed for H/1/A.
Ĵ <del>.</del>	<b>5-</b> 3	1326	Reports that they are bringing back I VOS.
H .	<b>5-</b> 3	1,350	Received Med Cap report, passed on to S-5.
.E/1/D	· <b>3-</b> 3	1403	Received Med Cap report, passed on to 8-5.
, <b>G</b>	<b>8-</b> 3	14,03	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 009647).
. ม-3	Regt	<b>1</b> 11110	SPOT REPORT #10
			A- G/3
			B- 1713158
			G- Fr: BT 012643 En: BT 011643
•			p- 1 VN male observed G/3 patrol and
		_	started running away from patrol.
/		•	E G/3 fired smell erms fire wounding
			VN male in arm. VN male apprehended and
	•		brought to Bn CP where he was treated
			medically and sent to DIEN BAN District
			Headquarters.
		r	P-K- None.
<b>.</b>			L-1 (ceptured)
-3	or a constitution	•	M-N- None.

-	100	

SEADER.			
'A,		 	Marie care
FROM	ŢO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	<b>\$-3</b>	1450	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 025567).
G S-3	<b>S-3</b>	1500	AND A PARAMETER AND AND ATTOMOST
( <del>-</del> 0	Regu	1515	SPOT REPORT #11
			A- G/3
•			B= 171445H
			C- Fr: BT 013640 En: BT 000638 D- G/3 patrol received 6 rounds small arm
			fire from referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with small arms fire,
			and 25 105mm rounds. Good coverage of ter
•			get. Enemy fire gessed. Did not sweep
·		• ,	eres due to the distance and rice paddy
•	•	•	berrier.
a			F-N- None.
G		1553	G/3 petrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D	5-3	1745	Request med-evec for VN civilian with
s-3	Boat	1815	gunshot wound in head at BT 043621.
נייט	uegr	1017	SPOT REPORT #14 A- G/3
			R. 17753∩#
			C- Fr: BT 01163? En: Unknown
			D- G/CP/1 proceeding south when it found
		•	en M-26 grenade mine. Patrol stopped to
			destroy mine and received heavy small arm
			fire including I sutometic weepon from
		. '	the north, esst, and west. Rear point ob-
• • •			served 1 VN women and 2 VN children run-
++ <u>+</u> ++	. •	•	ning sway to north toward VC position.
•			Morines fired into the eir and gave the
	•		order to helt but civilians continued to run. Civilians were seen to be hit and
	٠.	, .	fell from enemy fire.
			E- Petrol returned smell erms fire, M-79
,			and M-60 MG's. VC broke contect and fled
	•	-	in unknown direction. Search of erea
			found the 3 civilian bodies. 3 VN KIA
		١.	taken to DIEN BAN District Headquarters.
m /n /m		3 D 23	F-N- None.
8-3 R\T\D		1831 1855	Med-evec completed for civilian.
<b>5-</b> 5	H&S	エウンン	
8-3	Part:	1856	secure road security. SPOT REPORT #15
ر∼ن	tteRo	ەردىد	SPOT REPORT #15 A- E/1/D
			B- 171740H
			<b>6-</b> BT 050603
		-	D- Civilian bus moving northwest on route
			#1 received several rounds of small arms
, S		•	fire in the vicinity of referenced coor-
		••	dinetes resulting in 3 wounded VN.
			·

FROM TO TIME	MESSAGES
PROPE. LO ZEPHI	E- Civilian bus continued to BT 043620
	where I VN male was med-evaced with
	serious head wound. 2 other civilians
	continued journey. with bus.
	F-N- None. SPOT REPORT #18
8-3 Progt 2005	SPOT REPORT #18
the second second	A- H/6 R- 17183 KW
	D- 1 (1919) (1)
	C= RT (V:359H
and the second second second	D- Received 28 rounds small orms fire
	from the west and south west approx-
	imctely 200 yards from referenced coor-
•	dinatas
• ,	E- Returned fire with smell arms fire, M-60 MG, and M-79 rounds. Fire cessed and H/1 dispetched a search squad to
e de la companya de l	M-60 MG. and M-79 rounds. Fire ceased
ATTALL COLOR	end H/T dispetched a search squad to
	sweep area. Swept area with negative re-
	sults.
	F-N- None.
H 8-3 2011	H/1/A petrol has departed CP.
E/1/D,H&S S-3 2215	All Secure.
S-3 All 2350	FRAG ORDER for 18 October 1966
Units	. 1. Situation: No change.
property of the second	2. Mission: No change.
	3. Execution:
	A. Robo, Golf and Hotel continue
	essigned mission.
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	essigned mission. B- Echo provide ANDERSON TRAIL security.
	Note BALD EAGLE assignment. C- Colf Bn reserve.
27	C- Golf Bn reserve.
1 53 The Tolk Co. 1	D- H&S provide CP defense. E- Coordinating Instructions:
	R. Coordinating Instructions:
	IT I TINGTO MADIOTORICO MAGILI MAGILI WALLA
	deploy with the following minimum
and the second section of the second	magained Table
and the second of the second of the	prescibed load: (A) BA Ammunition.
and the second of the second	in temper made 2 Mot and manche.
	(B) Combat pack, 3 MCI and poncho.
	(C) Ges mask. It. Logistics: No change.
The state of the s	it. Logistics: No change.
•	2. Command: No cuange.
s-3 Regt 2400	SPOT REPORT #1
•	A- Hotel
	B- 172145B
	オー took なが ハクドミクト なか。 RP ()とはら <i>//)</i>
The state of the state of the state of	n- H/1/A at BT 02h57h spotted 7 people
	THE RULE MUNICIPALITY INTO CONTACT TO TAKE STATE OF THE SECOND
	Patrol moved rapidly to the west to BT
and the state of t	Patrol moved rapidly to the west to BT .028576 and called in 81mm morter mission
	on suspected enemy position.
	Ott andhed nog priorid hoor aroug

ΤŌ TIME FROM MESSAGES Petrol then set up their position at BT E- H/1/B resctionary squad dispatched to BT 033577 to set up position to support : H/1/A. 81mm morter mission had good coverege of target. Area will be swept at first light. F-N- None. 21100 SPOT REPORT **S-**3 Rogt A- Hotel B- 172330H C- Fr: BT 028576 D- H/1/A in smbush position at referenced ocordinates discovered a stick placed in the ground in an old AmTrack tread mark. E- While probing the earth cround the stick on 81mm morter round was found with a pull type fuse. Morter round was detenated with an M-26 granade. F-N- None.

#### SYNOPSIS

17 Oct - At 1315H G/CP/1 at BT 012643 observed WN male who began to run when told to halt. After firing a warning shot, patrol fired 5 rounds small arms fire and wounded the VCS in the arm. He received medical treatment and was sent to District Headquarters. At 1445H G/CP/1 at BT 013640 received 6 rounds small arms fire from BT 000638, Patrol requested artillery mission. 17 rounds WP and 8 rounds HE fired with good target coverage. Did not search area due to extreme range. At 1530% G/CP/I at BT 011637 was returning to Bn CP when discovered an M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire. While halted to destroy the grenade, patrol received heavy small arms fire from Northeast and West. Rear point observed 1 WW woman and two children running north toward VC position. Rear point fired warning shot, but WW did not stop. Marines did not return fire in direction of woman and children. They were shot by VC fire. Unit returned undetermined amount of small arms fire, 10 M-79 rounds, and M-60 machinegum. Area was searched with negative results. Three civilian KIA's were taken to DIEN BAN then, to Bu CP. At 1740H H/1/D iocated at BT 043623 reported that a bus received fire at BT 050603 wounding 3 civilians, 1 seriously. Medevac requested for VN with gunshot wound in head. At

1815H H/6 CP at BT 043598 received 28-30 rounds small -arms fire from 200 yards to west and southwest. Returned small aims fire, M-60 machinegun and 4 M-79 rounds. Searched area with negative results. At 2145H H/CP/1 at BT 028576 detected movement to their right and left flanks. Unit moved ahead to the west and called 81mm mortar mission on 2 locations. H/CP/2 was dispatched from BT 033577. H/CP/2 searched the area with negative results. At 2330H H/CP/1 at BT 030576 discovered an 81mm mortar round rigged with a pull type fuse. The round was destroyed in place. There were 1 company 1 platoon and 1 squad search and destroy patrols; 3 platoon and 2 squad security patrols; 2 squad ambushes; and 8 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified

ALLENDON OF ANY OF MERCHANISM AND THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF A

and the contract tracking recording to the contract of the con

A selli territorio e per e <u>e e</u>se

5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 180001H October 1966 TO: 182400H October 1966

FRO	M	10	TIME	MESSA GES
H&S		<del>3~3</del>	0105	
		. • •,		H&S lines report picking up movement on reder, Request 81mm morter mission at
, jai		•		BT 017633.
Áll	Units	8-3	0200	All Secure.
H		<b>S-</b> 3	0201	H/1/B patrol has returned to CP.
8-3		Regt	0255	
		*****	00.77	SPOT REPORT #3 A- H/1/A
				В- 180100н
				C- BT 035577
				D- H/1/A petrol discovered mound of dirt
l l	, •			in the middle of the road at BT 035577
,		•		While enroute to CP. Cn ?
				investigation an 81mm morter round with
				am unknown type of fuse was discovered.
				E- 81mm morter round blown in place with
				an M-26 gronade.
•				F-N-'None.
<b>9-</b> 3	:	Regt	0300	SPOT REPORT #L
			•	A- H/A/1B
				B- 180130H
•		٠ .		U- Fr: BT 033577 and BT 041579 En: BT 038
		•	•	577
				D- H/1/B celled in 81mm morter mission on
,			•	enemy movement at referenced coordinates.
			•	E- 81mm morter mission resulted in large
•		·		secondary explosion. Area will be search-
				F-N- None.
8~3		Regt	0305	SPOT REPORT #5
			4505	A- H&S
• •				В- 180045н
				C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 020634
				D- H&S CP defense AN/TTS-21. Rader ploked
				up movement in front of lines et BT 017
				633 moving west. 15 rounds of 81mm morters
				called on movement.
_		_		E- Good coverage of target. Movement
•	•		-	becased. Area will be swept at first light.
ye, 54 d	l+			F-N- None.
E/1/		<b>8-</b> 3	0307	All Scoure.
H,H&	90	<b>5-</b> 3	03/19	All Secure.
ц		<b>8</b> ~3	0350 <b>0</b> 420	H/2/A petrol has departed CP.
ŭ		<b>£-</b> 3 <b>3-</b> 3	0530	G/2 patrol now departing CP.
H G H		8-3	0550	G/2 patrol has returned to CP. H/2/B patrol now departing CP.
Ġ		5-7 8-7	0600	All Scoure
~		~-J	2000	MAT DOOMED

FROM		TIME	MESSAGES
H	5-3	0615	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
E/1	<b>8</b> ~3	0620	Road security now departing CP.
	<b>9-</b> -3	0626	H/1/A petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 035580).
H H H	\$-3 \$-3	0724	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	3⊷3	0740	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 026572).
H ·	5-7	0805	H/1/A petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 020568).
S-3	Info	0830	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
Ħ	S-3.	0947	H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
S-3	Regt		
		7.00-1	SPOT REPORT #7 A- H&S
		•	· B- 180945H
			D- 100745H
			C- Fr: BT 041623 En: BT 041623
			D- 2/1 Vehicle received 1 round sniper
	in de la companie de La companie de la co		fire from referenced coordinates approx-
			imetely 75 meters from the road.
		: .	E- Passanger returned 8 rounds smell arms
			lire. Sniper was seen to fall. Vehicle
•			continued journey to CP.
	13 g + 8 12 g		F-I None.
		_	J-1 (probable)
13	- 4	,	K-N- None.
H	8-3	1057	
G-	<b>8-</b> 3	1110	Q/3 patrol departing CP to relieve E/1
/m - 1	<b>-</b>		of road security.
E/1/		1200	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to 3-5.
₫	<b>5-3</b>	1355	G/2/B petrol has returned to CP.
H&S	<b>5-</b> 3	1518	All Secure.
Ħ	8-3	1645	H/1/B petrol has departed CP.
Ħ	<b>s-</b> 3	1659	H/1/B petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 038577).
H	<b>8-3</b>	1810	H/1/B patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 025578).
H	. <b>8-</b> ,3	1828	H/1/B patrol enroute to CP.
S-3	G/3	1628	All vehicles reported in. Request you
		_	secure road security.
H H	8-3	1845	H/2/B petrol has returned to CP.
Ħ,_	<b>8</b> −3	1846	H/1/B patrol has returned to CP.
0/3	8-3	1900	Road security has returned to CP.
E	: <b>8-3</b>	1943	E/2 patrol now departing CP.
S-3	8-3 #11	2030	FRAG ORDER for 19 Outober 1966
	Unite	, ·	1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
	1 1 1 1 1		3. Execution:
		•	A- Echo elerted for future operations.
			B- Golf continue assigned mission.
			Note Bn reserve.
			C- Hotel continue assigned mission.
			D- H&S ANDERSON TRAIL security and CP
		}	E- Coordinating Instructions: None.
			La Logistics: No change.
	•	. ••	5. Commend: No change.
E/1/	D 5-3	2033	5. Commend: No change.
		* **	·

78

Toronomia and

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E/1/D.H	S~3 S-3	2135 . 2200	E/2 position report (BT 025636). All Secure.
H	8-3	<b>2</b> 230	Received Combined Activity Report for 171700H to 181700H October 1966.
E/1/D H/1/A E/1/D,H E/1/D,H	<b>S-</b> 3 <b>S-</b> 3 <b>S-3</b>	5400 5548 5535	and night LP's without contact. All Secure. H/l/a petrol now departing CP. All Secure. All Secure.

#### SYNOPSIS

18 Oct - At 0045H CP defense with AN/TPS-21 radar detected movement at BT 017633. 15 rounds 81mm mortar fired in the vicinity with good coverage. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 0100H H/CP/1 discovered an 81mm mortar round. rigged with an undetermined type fuse at BE 035577. Round was destroyed in place. At 0130H H/CF/2 at BT 041579 detected movement and requested 81mm mortar mission into vicinity BT 038577. Large secondary explosion of unknown origin was noted. Area was searched with negative results. At 0945H at BT 041 623 a vehicle with Bn KO received 1 round sniper fire from rice paddy 75 meters from road. TO returned 8 rounds small arms and sniper was seen to fall. Vehicle continued to CP. One VC WIA (probable). There were 3 squad search and destroy patrols; I platoon security patrol; 3 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD certified

# 2nd Bettelion, 1st Marines FROM: 190001H October 1966 TO: 192400H October 1966

FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGES
All Units	<b>S-</b> 3	01.00	All Scoure.
H	š-3	0200	H/1/A petrol has returned to CP.
All Units		0300	All Seguno
H	8-3	0337	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
G	8-3 8-3	035)4	G/2 petrol now departing CP.
Ō-	<u>8</u> . ₹	0437	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 007631).
All Units	8-3 8-3	0500	All Secure.
H	8-3	0635	E/2/A patrol has returned to OP.
Ħ	5-3 5-3 5-3	0650	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
H&S	Ē_ Š	0657	Road security now departing CP.
E	B-₹	0757	E/2 petrol has returned to CP.
All Units	B-3 S-3	0830	All Secure.
H	ğ-3	0957	H/2 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 012568).
	<b>5</b> -3	ióíó	Wire team now departing CP.
E/1/D	<b>8</b> -3		Reports that no Med Cap report will be
		~- <b>-</b>	submitted on 19 October 1966.
S-3	Regt	1023	SPOT REPORT #1
			A- H/CP/1A
and the second		1	B- 190800H
	· .		0- Fr: BT 034581 En: BT 039591 and BT
		` ' • •	034589
7.7	1.00	Sugar to	D- H/1/A patrol noted suspected VC move-
	*	🕶 11177	mort in treeline et referenced seordinetes.
•	4 5 4		Figures were using cover and concest-
			ment during their movement.
	• •1	`• 🐷 .	E- 81mm morter fire mission celled in on
and the second of the			movement resulting in a secondary explo-
		* 15 To	sion. Petrol dispatched to sweep area.
			Petrol discovered shell crator believed
			to be caused by secondary explosion on
			hard ground beside treeline.
•		• .	F-N-None
Ħ	<b>8-</b> 3	1033	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028575).
G-	<b>8-3</b>	1054	G/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (AT 999637).
Wire	<b>8-</b> 3	1056	Wire teem has returned to CP.
H	8-3	1124	H/1/A petrol et Ck Pt #4 (BT 025578).
<b>G</b>	8-3	1135	G/2 petrol has returned to OP.
Ħ	<b>8</b> -3 '	1151	Request fire mission at BT 043586.
<b>a</b> o	8-3	1228	CO now departing CP.
H	8-3	1235	H/l/A patrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 027573).
H H H	<b>5-3</b>	1305	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 018574).
Ħ	8-3	1317	H/2 petrol at Ok Pt #3 (BT 027578).
	_	- •	

FROM	To	TIME	MESSAGES
8-3	Regt	1323	SPOT REPORT #4 .A- H/3 B- 191240H
H E H H&S H K S-3	5-3333335 5-33335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-3335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-335 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5-35 5	1332 1340 1350 1355 1445 1530	C- Fr: BT 048558 En: BT 034555 D- H/3 patrol received 10 rounds small orms fire from referenced coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and 5 rounds 106 RR. Enemy fire ceased. Area not swept due to river barrier. F-N- None. Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5. E/3 patrol now departing CP. H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 032582). All Secure. H/1/A patrol has returned to CP. H/2 patrol has returned to CP. SPOT REPORT #8 4- Hotel B- 191320H C- Fr: BT 031570 D- H/1/A patrol discovered mined punji
S~3	Regt	1533	stake at referenced coordinates. E- Mined punji stake was destroyed by prtrol. E-N- None. SPOT REPORT #9 4- H&S.
E G H H&S H&S	5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3	1613 1745 1800 1900 2004	B- 191500H C- Fr: BT 015627 D- Merine discovered a shaped charge, approximately 8 pounds, without fuse or detonator. E- Charge picked up and destroyed by engineers. F-N- None. E/3 patrol at BT 018622. Golf Co now departing CP. H/1/A patrol now departing OP. All Secure.
Ħ	<b>s</b> -3	2005	Road security has returned to CP. Received Combined Activity Report for 181700H to 191700H October 1966.
E H ·	<b>S-3</b> <b>S-</b> 3	2021	E/3 patrol in ambush position (BT 012620). H/1/A patrol changed ambush position to BT 036580.
H H&S	<b>5-</b> 3 <b>5-</b> 3	2115 2130	H/2/A petrol now departing CP. All Secure.



FROM	TO T	ME - MESSAGES
	e.H. 2 H&S	140" FRAG ORDER for 20 October 1966  1. Situation: No change.
* * *** <b>.</b>		2. Mission: No change. 3. Execution:
i de la companya de La companya de la co		A- Echo conduct routine patrols and m bushes commensurate with alort status. Note Bn reserve.
<b>7.</b>	2020 B	B- Hotel continue assigned mission. C- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
		and CP defense.  D- Coordinating Instructions: None.
		4. Logistics: No change. 5. Command: No change.
H	8-3 2	145 Received day and night activities for 21 october 1966.
	<b>8-3</b> 2 8-3 2	148 H/2/A petrol in night position (BT 035574).
E	<b>8-3</b> 2	313 E/3 patrol enroute to CP.
E	8-3 2	347 E/3 potrol has returned to CP. 400 All Secure.

#### SYNOPSIS

THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN

19 Oct - At 0800H H/CP/2 at BT 034581 noted suspected VC movement in treeline at BT 039591 and BT 034589. The figures were employing all cover and concealment. 81mm mortar mission requested and large secondary explosions noted. Search of area found crater believed to have been an 81mm round buried as a mine. At 1240H H/3 at BT 048585 received 10 rounds small arms fire from BT 034558. Returned fire with 35 rounds small arms fire and 5 rounds 106 RR; fire ceased. Area was not searched because of river. At 1320H H/CP/2 at DT 031 570 discovered a mined punji stake and destroyed it in place. At 1500H H&S to found an 8 pound shape in the Bn percharge without a fuse or detonator imeter. It was destroyed by engineers. There was 1 plateon search and destroy patrol; 1 plateon and 2 squad security patrols; I platoon recon patrol; 10 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this period:

> D.Z. BOYD certified

# 2-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 200001H October 1966 TO: 202400H October 1966

		,	
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S	8-3	0028	All Secure.
H	. <b>8-</b> 3	0031	H/1/B petrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D,H&S	8-3	0130	All Secure.
H	<b>s</b> -3	0200	H/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
H,H&S	g-3	0300	All Secure.
E	<b>3-</b> 3	0306	E/I patrol now departing CP.
E/1/D,H&S,H	ฮ−3	00±00	All Secure.
E.H.H&S	<b>8-</b> 3	0500	All Secure.
E,E/1/D,H&S	<b>8-3</b>	0600	All Securo.
H&S	<b>8-</b> 3	0630	Road sweep now departing CP.
H	<b>8-</b> 3	0712	H/2/A petrol now departing CP.
H&S	<b>8</b> -3	0727	Road sweep complete and all secure.
H	<b>8-</b> 3	0730	H/3/A patrol has returned to CP.
H	<b>8-</b> 3	0905	H/1/A petrol now departing CP. E/1 petrol has returned to CP.
E H	8-3	0915	H/2/A petrol st Ck Pt #1 (BT 015569).
H.	8-3	0920	H/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 021572).
H .	<b>8-</b> 3 <b>8-</b> 3	0 <del>9</del> 32 1037	H/1 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 036581).
H H	<b>8</b> −3	1202	π/2/A natrol has returned to CP.
H .	<u>ロー</u> ノ 関_3	1230	H/1 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 027592).
<b>\$</b> -3	Rogt	1300	SPOT REPORT #6
رسي	7. OD 4		A- Hotel
		. •	B_ 201050H
			C- Fr: BT 030588 En: BT 029588, BT 030
			588, and BT 032589
			D_ H/CP/1 during platoon sweep spotted 1
	, • ₀ -		ermed VC at BT 029588 and fired 1 small
			arm round at VG. VC seen to fall and dis-
			appear into nearby tracline to east. Re-
			ceived 1 round sniper fire from BT 030 588. Seerched the eros and 24 VN women
•			end children were returned to Hotel CP
14:	. ,	•	- Nov. 〒/7 / 6 .
•		•	45 VE 111EA A/GD/1 88 RA 040200 RACATABA
			the company of the same of the
	1	•	pons fire from BT 032509. Artillery
			missions and Dimm morter mission are
			quested. Good target coverage. H/2
			moving with LVTP-5 to position to assist
			H/1.
		•	F-I- None.
			J-1 (probable)
			K- None.
	•	-	<b>L-2</b> 1
		• ;	M-N- None.

FROM		10	TIME!	MESSAGES
E/1/1		<u>\$</u> ÷3.	1377	ideoelvod Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
\$-3			าไว้ก	SFOT REPORT #7
M )	· 4	11050	Trive	A- Hotel
<b>'</b> .			-	B- 201145H
				0- Fr: BT 035590 En: BT 036592
		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D- H/CP/1 received several rounds of small
		•		orms fire from an estimated 2 VC at ref-
		•		ercnoed coordinates.
		•	· · •	
				E- Returned smell erms fire. On sweep of
		1		three a body of 1 VC approximately 30 years
				old was found. Petrol continued mission.
				F-H- None.
				I-1 (confirmed).
a 5		- · · ·		J-N- None.
S-3		Regt	1200	SPOT REPORT #9
	* **			A- Hotel
				B- 2011,00H
	7			<b>6- Fr: BT 021585</b>
	1:00			D- H/2 patrol while sweeping referenced
	1 1 1 1			soordinates shot 1 VC as he threw grenade
				from house. Observed 1 VC run into cave
				et BT 028591.
		1.75		E- After attempts to lure VC from cave
	3 î :			feiled, squed threw 2 granades into smell
				cave. Did not sween cave due to require-
ŀ				ment to maintain contact. Patrol continued
;		17		assigned mission.
			**.*	F-H- None
•	. ,		•.	I= 2 (1 confirmed, 1 probable)
<del></del> :				I-N- None.
H:	•	- <b>8</b> −3	1515	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
8-3		Regt	1555	SPOT REPORT #10
		ta a	` · · •	A- Hotel
	44.55 P.		•	B- 201440H
				0- Fr: BT 027589
	., .	•		D-H/CP/1 discovered 2 bamboo punji stakes
	والمراجي المواطع		3000	on fer side of trench, resulting in 2 minor resusities.
				Minor description description continued
	- 14 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1	E- Stakes destroyed, casualties continued
			* * * *	mission with patrol.
	( •		•.	None .
				minor resusities. E- Stakes destroyed, resusities continued mission with patrol. E- None. G- 2 US (minor)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• •	Hene Node
E		8-7	1740	E/2 petrol has departed CP. Foxtrot Co has returned to CP. SPOT REPORT #12
F H	۷,	5-7	1005	ADOM DECOME AND DECOMES AND DECOMES AND DECOMES AND ADOM DECOMES AND ADOM DECOMES AND DECO
Ħ.		<b>8-</b> 3	1070	SPOT KELOKI. ATC
				A- Hotel
				B- 201500H
				C- Fr: BT 023588 En; BT 023588

****	<del></del>	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
FROM		10	Tritio	D- H/2 petrol received small arms fire
				from 3 huts at referenced coordinates.
				E-Asseulted position. 1 WP granade thrown
	••		٠.	into hut set hut sfire. Fire resulted in
			À	secondary explosion when roof caved in.
			<b>53</b>	Petrol continued awasp.
			<b>9</b> '	F-N= None.
			6 mm /	
H S3		<b>s-</b> 3	1726	All vehicles reported in. Request you
S3		H&S	1855	WII AGUIGIGH LANDLANG THE MAGES OF A A
		_		secure road security. E/2 petrol in ambush position (BT 024635).
E S-3		<b>s-</b> 3	1910	E/S bettot in supper boardon (pr ands)
S-3	•	Rogt	1945	SPOT REPORT
•				A- Hotel
				B- 201800H
•		2587 1980	•	G- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 032582
)		1 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	ė(z	p- Patrol debriefing todays activities,
			•	rovesled VC medicine discovered at ref-
		" wille.		orenced coordinates. E- Captured medicine included 20 bottles
				of liquids identified by VINH HOA health
				of figures ton Drantery Dierrhes.
		!		worker es cures for Dysontary, Dierrhea,
	•		√ ° =	Fever, and Vomiting.
1				F-N- None.
H	-	<b>s-</b> 3	1946	
H E	-	. <b>5-</b> 3	2010	
E		<b>S-</b> 3	2027	
Ħ		<b>5-</b> 3	2035	from 191700H to 201700H.
,		<u>.</u>	0-0	SPOT REPORT #17
<b>s-</b> 3		Regt	2104	Wa C w and the control of the contro
	:	• •	•	L- E/A/2 B- 201700H
		,	•	5- CVI (VVD
		0.00		C- BT 027634 D- VCS walking down trail sating very sus-
	٠.	20.53		
			9	picious. E- Patrol apprehended VCS and will bring
	•	4,3,40	,	him to Bn CP at 2300H.
	7	• •	-	F-K- None.
		;	* 4	L-1
		. •	• •	M-N- None.
	. · ·	497	23.20	FRAG ORDER for ZL October 1966
<b>s-</b> 3		新 上 上	2130	1. Situation: No change.
	•	unit	8	2. Mission: No change.
				a Ryanution:
				A Daha antinua aurtant alort status.
				Conduct day/night patrols/ambushes in
				andimad spas
		A Company	•	n Fortnot, upon completion of non
				AAMMANAA AAV/NIGHT DUUUULS/81104811048
			·	AN DODICTION STORM NOTO DIL PUBBLICO
	٠.			C- Hotel continue assigned mission.
				A Work paramers and o

MESSAGES FROM

D- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and Cr security.

E- Coordinating Instructions: (1) Scout dog orientation/demonstretion will be held in theater at 211400H. Squad leaders and above will attend.

li. Logistics: No change.

5. Command: No change. Notified H&S of night time activity 2150 **3-**3 R&S changes.

Chi his in will be mis

2200 **\$=**3 All Secure. E/1/D,H 2300 All Secure. **8**⊷3 All Units All Secure.  $21_{\downarrow}00$ **S-3** All Units

#### SYNOPSIS

20 Oct - 1050H H/CP/1 fired at 1 armed VC at ST 029588. VC fell and disappeared into nearby treeline. While searching the area received 1 round sniper fire from BT 030588. Searched the area and 24 VN women and children were returned to Hotel CP. One VC WIA (probable) was reported. At 1115H H/CP/1 at BT 030588 received heavy small arms fire (including automatic weapons) from BT 032589. Artillery and 81mm mortar missions were fired with good target coverage. VC. fire ceased. H/2 with LYTP-5's was disparahed to assist H/1. At 1145H H/CP/1 at BT 035590 received light small arms fire from 2 VC at BT 036592. Returned 15 rounds small arms fire. Swept area and found 1 VC KIA (confirmed). At 1400H H/2 at BT G21 585 shot 1 VC as he threw a grenade at patral. Another VC fled into a shallow cave. Patrol threw 2 grenades Into cave and continued on with sweep in effort to maintain contact. 1 VC KIA (confirmed and 1 VC KIA (probable) were reported. At 1430H H/OP/1 at BI 027589 found 81mm mortar round in hut. Round was destroyed. Also found wooden rifle and cross bow arrow. Cross bow was destroyed and rifle was sent to S-2. At 1440H at same coordinates 2 USMC were WIA (non-evaced) as they jumped across ditch and landed on punji stakes in grass. At 1500H H/CP/2 at DT 023588 received sniper fire from 3 huts at a range of 75 yards. Assaulted area and returned small arms fire. Threw WP grenades into hut. This resulted in a fire and large secondary explosion. Searched the area with negative results. At 1700H E/A/2 at BT 027634 apprehended a VCS who acted very suspiciously and nervous when challenged by patrol. Returned VCS to the Bn CP.

COLUMN TURB

There was I platoon search and destroy patrol; I platoon and 2 squad security patrols; I platoon reconpatrols 5 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. 10 M certified DE LA TERRA

2nd Battalion; 1st Marines

FROM: 210001H October 1966
TO: 212400H October 1966

THE PARTY NAMED IN

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	8-3	0030	E/3/B departing CP to relieve E/3/A.
E/1/D,H	S-3	0100	All Secure.
E H	<b>5-</b> 3	0105	E/3/A patrol has returned to CP.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	0150	H/2/A patrol departing CP.
E/1/D,H	<b>5–</b> 3	0200	All Secure.
H&S	<b>8-</b> 3	0202	All Secure.
e,e/1/d	S-3	0300	All Secure.
H,H&S	<b>S</b> ⇔3	0303	All Secure.
e,H&S	<b>S-</b> 3	0404	All Secure.
Ħ	S-3	0549	H/2/L patrol enroute to CP.
All Units		0600	All Secure.
H&S		0629	Road sweep now departing CP.
H	S-3	0630	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
H	S-3	063I	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ē	<b>5-3</b>	0718	E/3/B patrol has returned to CP.
H&S	8-3	0728	Road security all secure.
H	8-3	0802	H/2 patrol now departing CP.
H	S-3	0823	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 048585).
Regt	8⊷3	0845	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
H	8-3	0900	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 048590).
Ä.		1023	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 040594).
Ħ	<b>S</b> ⊷3	1055	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 047597).
S-3	Regt	1108	SPOT REPORT #3
	Mege	-	A- H/CP/2
			B- 210945H
			G- Fr: BT 042592 En: BT 036594
			B- H/2 patrol received 3 rounds small
			arms fire from referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with small arms fire.
1:			Enemy fire ceased. Area swept with neg-
fi T			ative results.
ž.			-F-N- None.
ប	S-3	1146	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 044586).
H H	S-3	1200	H/2 patrol has returned to CP.
Hes	S-3	1219	All Secure.
על נלים	<b>S</b> -3	1223	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to \$-5.
E/1/D			
H H	<b>S-</b> 3	1225	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
ES-C	S-3	1300	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to \$-5.
H&S		1503	All Secure.
E Tr. c	<b>5-</b> 3		E/l patrol has departed GP.
H&S	<b>S</b> -3		All Secure.
<b>E</b> \	<b>Ş</b> ⊷3	1800	Echo Co submitted night time positions
6.3	D	1020	for 21 October 1966.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1830	SPOT REPORT #3
	_		A= B/I B= 211200H
	en cres	İ	B- 211700H
	Transport		C- BT 023636

DOOL			and the state of t	
FROM	TO	TIME		٠.
	8.5		D- 1 VN entered P()	
			card. E/1 patrol decided VN was a VCs	ID —
			due to home address Last was a vus	
			south of referenced coordinates.	eters
, .	٠. '		E-E/I will turn vog	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	TRAIL road security to be returned to	
			Ch. co pa recurred to	Bn
			F-K- None.	
			L= 1 (age 57)	
H	<b>#</b> 2	9030	M-N- None.	·
Ħ	• <b>5-</b> 3		H/1/A natrol way a	•
Š-3	S-3 411			
-	Unit	2022		
	Sart.	LN	Nyakataton: Ny Chanas	
•			A. WERSTANT NO CUSUMS	
			- Execution:	
			A- Echo, remains on 2 hour alert. c	
	ž	. :	tinue day/night activities in ac-	OD-
			vities in accordance with verbal in structions. Provide 1	· `
			structions. Provide 1 platoon for Codefense at 1800h. Note Br. Tooland	D- D-
.•	٠	,	defense at 1800H. Note Bn reserve.	<i>-</i>
	· <b>t</b>			
	•		B- HES provide ANDERSON TRAIL and 1	
			platoon for CP security.	
			<b>→</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	100			_
	1.00		toon to H&S Commander at 0800H on	- }
		٠,	. LOT ECHO - 24 27 30	
			LV1 UULL = 25.28.31	<b>\</b>
•			COLPUXIONE 16 90	1
			17/ 1467100% \$00000014 C	. <b>s</b> a \
/				\
			schedules cancelled.  1. Logistics: No change.	١,,
17 /2 /2 11			5. Command: No change.	١,
H, d\1\		2050	All Secure.	```
J= J	Regt :	2120	SPOT REPORT #8	,
			4- B/A/2	
1			B- 212030H	
,			<b>C-</b> BT 025634	$\mathbf{V}_{i}$
		/	P- 1 VC approached F/c/2 Annual	11
				1 1
			ambush site.	, ,,
		i	A- Rear point final to L. t	•
•				Ţ
		1	and foll.	

TPOM	ሳሌ	TIME	MESSACES
PROM	TO		
			Area searched with negative results.
$T_{ij}$ $T_{ij}$		5335	F-I- None.
• • •	ji		J-1 (probable)
		250.00	K-N- None.
H	s-3	2245	H/1/A patrol departing night position (BT
			035586).
H	<b>S-</b> 3	2246	Received Activities from Hotel for 23
			October 1966.
H	S3	2330	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
H	<b>8</b> –3	2352	N/2/A patrol departing night position (BT
	•		034577).
e,H&s	s-3		All Secure.
marron 4	<b>0</b> -0	PANO.	Warr Doorto

#### SYNOPSIS

5>

21 Oct — At 0945H H/CP/2 at BT 042592 received 3 rounds small arms fire from BT 036594. Returned 13—15 rounds small arms fire and searched area with negative results. At 170CH a VN male approached E/2 position at BT 023636. He acted very suspicious and lived 8000 meters from pickup point. VCS was returned to CP and sent to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 2036H E/A/2 at BT 025634 fired 10—15 rounds at 1 VC approaching site from rear as the ambush was setting in. Area was searched twice with negative results. Visibility was negative. There was 1 platoon and 1 squad search and destroy patrol; 1 platoon security patrol; 1 platoon recon patrol; 8 squad ambushes; and 4 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. DOYD

DEPOSIT

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 220001H October 1966 TO: 222460H October 1966

·			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	<b>S-3</b>	0022	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
H Hes	S-3	0200	All Secure.
<b>E</b> /1/D	<b>5</b> –3	0211	All Secure.
E	S-3	0310	E/2 patrol now departing CP.
E/1/D,H	S-3	0400	All Secure.
H&S,B	S-3	0404	All Secure.
Н	8.3	0500	
r&s	· 6_3	0623	Road sweep now departing CP.
	. c  3	0730	All Secure.
			SPOT REPORT #4
<b>S</b> 3	Regt	0020	
			A- R/A/2 B- 220710H
			B= 660110A
			0_ Fr: BT 019610 En: BT 027619 and
			BT 015615
			D- E/A/2 patrol received 50 rounds small
	•		arms fire from referenced coordinates.
	. ,		E- Returned fire with small arms, 12 M-79
	,		rounds, and called in 81mm mortar mission.
			Second set of coordinates will not be
			swept due to river barrier. Patrol pres-
			ently sweeping area BT 027619.
			F-N- None.
₽ '	S-3	0829	
E Ex	S+3	0838	
F E S-3	Regt	0905	SPOT REPORT #2
9~0	i/eRo	0300	A- H/SP/2/.
	.'		B- 220740H
_			C. Fr. BT 031580 En: BT 028587
,	•		b. H/SP/24 patrol observed a friendly
. ,			aircraft pass overhead and heard 3 rounds
		•	of small arms fire fired at aircraft from
,			of short other tree reserves at arrelate from
		•	referenced coordinates.
			R 81mm mortar mission called on onemy
	-		position with good coverage of target.
			H/SP/2A conducting mission as a OP, re-
<i>(</i>			maining unobserved.
í			K⇔N≔ NONC.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	0917	H/2/A patrol departing OP (ST 031580).
H	<b>5-</b> 3	0937	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
Ē.	<b>S-3</b>	1203	F/3 position report (BT 045607).
. q	5-3	1206	F/2 position report (BI Q12518).
<b>ፍ/</b> ነ /ካ	<b>S-3</b>	1216	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to 5-3.
₽ ~/ ~	<b>Ş~</b> 3	1225	F/2 patrol has returned to CP.
ซี/จ	<b>5</b> -3	1317	F/3 position report (BT 052595).
H F F/1/D F/3 G H	5-3	1325	Golf Co has returned to CP.
17 17			
ži.	5-3	1343	Becchief Host out releases recommended

DE UKES

Pri ordes			
•			
		A : T; g :	[7] T. P.
FROM	то	TIME.	MESSAGES
H	<b>S-</b> 3	1350	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
E H	S-3	<b>1405</b>	E/2 patrol now departing CP. H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 017569).
H ···	5⊷3	1500	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #I (BT 017569).
H	5_3	7525	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 013574).
S-3			SPOT REPORT
<b>3-3</b>	we ac	1020	
			Λ- H/SP/1Λ
		• •	B- 221440H
		•• •	C- BT 022570 and BT 014568
	-		D- Patrol found road block at first set of
			referenced coordinates. Road block was 15:
	•		long and 2t high constructed of square
	•	· .	sheets of tin on 5 empty ration boxes.
			Patrol continuing found a second road block.
			Road block was 81 long and 31 high con-
			structed of bamboo and tree limbs.
			B- Checked both road blocks for mines and
/			booby traps with negative results. Patrol
/ 0			destroyed first road block with 3 M-79
·	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	rounds. Second road block was taken apart
. •		-	and removed. Patrol continuing assigned
, i		. 'e	mission.
• •			
<b>.</b> .		· 1074	F-N- None
F	<b>2</b> ,−3	#17#	F/3 patrol has returned to CP.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1743	SPOT REPORT #2
			4- H/SP/14
			4- H/SP/14 B- 2215159
•		•	<b>6-</b> BT 024574 and BT 025574
	t i		B- Patrol located 2 male VCS at 2 huts.
/			Huts contained Khaki uniforms and approx-
(			imately 1250 pounds of rice. One VCS was
1			cooking an excessive amount of rice.
	٠.,	:	
	المراكبين المراكبين	· •	R- VCS will be taken to District Head-
		٠.	quarters.
-			F-K- None.
• •		•	L- 2
			H-N- None.
Das	6-3	1753	Requests med-evac for 1 WIA civilian at
			2/I CP.
S-3	Regt	3815	SPOT REPORT
/		~~~0	4- F/3
,*			B- 221620H
• A		,	A the DT 0/9501 The Helmann
		٠	6- Fr. BT 042521 En: Unknown
	- ' '		Ha as venicle crossed bridge with a load
2		• •	of troops an M-79 round or rifle grenade exploded on the bridge.
/			exploded on the bridge.
			E- Vehicle continued north on Highway.
	- 7°	•	F-N- None,
H	<b>£</b> ≟3	1823	H/1/4 patrol has returned to CP.
S-3	H&S	1824	All vehicles reported in. Request you se-
<b>-</b>			cure road security.
Note	c_ 3	7040	
1117 67 74		TON	MOUNCYAC COMPLETEGA :
Н	g_ 3		Med-evac completed. Cancelled H/2/B ambush for 22 October 1966.

92

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
Ħ	<b>S</b> 3	2000	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	2020	SPOT REPORT #6
			A- E/RP/3
		•	D- 2x1505H
		•	C- Fr: BT 015619 En: BT 019617
			A- Patrol received 5 rounds small arms
			fire from referenced coordinates.
•			E- Returned fire with small arms fire and
			commenced to maneuver to assault enemy
			position. Observed 10 to 15 young males
-	,		fleeing suspected enemy position. Called
			artillery mission. Continued maneuvering
	,		and found a M-26 grenade at BT 015618
_			rigged as a mine with trip wire. Mine was blown in place. Continued sweep with
			negative results.
	•	• •	F-N- None
H 8-3		2031	H/1/A patrol in night position (RT 038581).
<b>8-3</b>	All	2059	FRAG ORDER for 23 October 1966
	Units		1. Situation: No change.
, ,		,	2. Mission: No change.
$f_{ij}$		1	3. Execution:
			A- All units continue assigned mission.
/			8- Colf provide I platoon for CF
<i>(</i>		,	defense at 1800H
		•	C- HGS provide ANDERSON TRUIL and 1
•	•		platoon for CP security. 4. Logistics: No change.
			5. Command: No change.
All Units	<b>%−3</b>	2200	All Secure.
Ħ	5-3	2242	H/1/L patrol has returned to CP.
Has	<b>S-3</b>	2255	All Secure.
¥.	<b>5-3</b>	2308	H/2/A patrol has returned to GP.
Hes Hes	<b>≦</b> =3	2325	E/3/A patrol now departing CP.
uas	<b>5-</b> 3	2400	All Secure.
r			·

#### SYN 1513

A CONTRACTOR OF

22 Oct - Oct 0740H H/SP/2 observed a friendly aircraft pass overhead and noted that 3 rounds of small arms fire were fired at the lane from vicinity BT 020507. From their position at MT 31500 the OP called Clam mortars which had a good effect on the target. The area was not searched due to the need of the OT to remain unknown. At 1440H H/SI/1 at JT 022570 discovered a road block made from crude materials; again another road block was found at DT 014560. The lat blockade was blown by M-79 rounds and the 2nd was destroyed by hand. Patrol continued on its mission. At 1515H H/SP/1 at DT 024574

and ET 025574 discovered 2 male VCS in a hut which contained khaki uniforms and a large amount of rice. VCS were taken to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 1620H as USMC vehicle crossed bridge at BT 042 621 a M-79 round or rifle grenade detonated. The vehicle continued north without casualties. At 1505H F/RP/3 at BT 015619 received small arms fire from BT 019617 and returned same while commencing assault on position. The patrol observed 10-15 young males fleeing suspected enemy position and an artillery mission was called with good coverage. Buring assault a M-26 frag grenade was found rigged as a mine thus slowing the advance. The mine was blown in place and the advance resumed but by this time VC had fled in unknown direction. The area was swept with negative results. There was 1 platoon search and destroy patrol; 1 platoon and 2 squad security patrols; 1 platoon recon patrol; 10 squad ambushes; and 4 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. DOYD certified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 230001H October 1966 TO: 232400H October 1966

				•
	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
	E/1/D,H&S	S-3	0100	All Secure.
	E	S-3	0125	E/1 patrol departing CP.
	Hes	S-3	0202	All Secure.
	E,H	S-3	0308	All Secure.
	E/1/D.H&S	S-3	0404	All Secure.
	E/1/D,H&S	Š <u>⊶3</u>	0505	All Secure.
	H	S-3	05 40	H/CP/1 patrol now departing CP.
	Ē/1/D	S-3	0606	All Secure.
	Hés	S-3	0615	Road sweep now departing CP.
	H&S		0745	All Secure.
_	HES		0830	Tropical Storm expected to hit at 231400H.
•	Regt		0900	Proping worthor manner Proped on to C ?
	reg v		0909	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
	F	5-3		F/2 patrol has departed CP.
	S-3			E/1 patrol has returned to CP.
	3-3	rege	0953	SPOT REPORT #1
			•	A- H/RP/1A
				B= 230900H
				C- BT 015568
				D- H/1/A patrol found an 81mm round with
				nose protrucing out of the ground with a
				plastic cover on top and rigged with a
				pressure type device. Round was 6 yards
				off left side of road.
	,			E- Round was blown in place.
	<u>;</u>			F-N- None.
,	F	S-3	1235	F/2 position report (BT 043620).
٠,	Regt	<b>S-3</b>	1450	Echo Co now on 1 hour standby for Oper-
•	<i>_</i>	•		ation KERN. Notified Echo Co.
	Regt	S-3	1520	Execute Operation KERN.
	F	<b>8-</b> 3	1607	F/2 patrol has returned to CP.
	Regt	<b>∕\$</b> –3	1632	Echo Co OPCON to 9th Marines at 1520H.
	Regt	S-3	1726	Operation KERN has been secured for today.
	<b>S</b> ⊷3	H&S	1810	All vehicles reported in Request you
				secure road security.
	S-3	Regt	1830	Called in Special Incident Report for S-5.
	H	S-3	1910	Received Report of Combined Activities
		-		for 221700H to 231700H October 1966.
	H&S	<b>S</b> ⊷3	1925	Road security has returned to CP.
	H,H&S	S-3	2100	All Secure.
	. "[]	•	Ž.	

MESSACES FRAG ORDER for 24 October 1966 1. Situation: No change. Units : ... 2. Mission: No change. 3. Execution: A- Echo OPCON Operation KERN. B- Foxtrot continue assigned mission. Provide 1 platoon to S-4 at 0800H. Standby Operation BALD EAGLE. C- Golf continue assigned mission. Note Bn reserve. Provide road security.

Note Bn reserve. Provide road security.

Note Bn reserve. Provide road security. B. Hes provide 1 platoon to work on GP defenses. Provide CP security. F- Coordinating Instructions:
(1) On alternating days Golf and H&S
will provide ANDERSON TRATE Security will provide ANDERSON TRAIL securit On alternating days companies will provide 1 platoon to Will provide ANDERSON TRAIL security. provide I platoon to work on CP defense at 0800H. Foxtrot provide 1 platoon daily to S-4 at 0800H. 4. Logistics: No change. 5. Command: No change. 2135

All Secure.

## SYNOPSIS

All Units

S-3

2400

23 Oct - At 090CH H/RP/lA at BT 015568 found an Slmm mortar round with mose protruding out of ground with a plastic cover on top and rigged with a pressure type device. Round was 6 yards off left side of road. Round was blown in place. There were 2 platoon search and destroy patrols; 1 platoon security patrol; 11 equad ambushes; and 4 listening posts during this period.

B.Z. BOYD certified

## S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 240001H October 1966 TO: 242400H October 1966

	FROM	TG	TIME	MESSAGES
	E/1/D	S-3	0035	All Secure.
	H,H&S	S-3	0100	All Secure.
	W.H&S		0200	All Secure.
	H,H&S E/1/D		0251	All Secure.
	H,E/1/D		0355	All Secure.
	11 18 / 1 / D		0505	All Secure.
	H,E/1/D F			P/4/1 masual in ambush modifies (DT COS
	ħ.	<b>5-3</b>	0515	F/A/1 patrol in ambush position (BT 606
			A C 7 #	620).
	F.H. G/3		0615	All Secure.
	G/3	S-3	0615	Road security now departing CP.
_	6/2 6	\$ <b>-</b> -3	0620	G/2 patrol now departing CP.
	₽ <b>G</b>	<b>8</b> ⊶3	0657	6/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 007635).
	G/3	<b>8</b> -3	07 <b>03</b>	Road security reports all secure.
	<b>G</b>	<b>5-</b> -3	0717	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 001629).
	Air	S-3	0720	First load of Echo Co has departed CP
	• •	•		by helicopter.
	Air	S-3	083&	The last element of Echo Co has departed
				OP by helicopter.
	S-4	S3	0849	S-4 now departing CP.
	Regt		0925	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
			0935	F/RP/3 patrol departing CP.
	ķ			H/2/1 matrix had denomined CD
	H			H/2/A patrol has departed CP.
	H		1035	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 041587).
	H	<b>S</b> -3	1050	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (DT 039593).
	S-3	Kegt	1118	Called in water report to Regiment
	<u>E</u> /1/11	S=3	1235	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5
	F	. <b>S⊷</b> 3	1300	F/1 reports apprehending 2 VCS. Will
				bring them to Bn CP.
	S-3	Regt	1305	SPOT REPORT #1
	•			A= Hotel
	4.	•.		D- 24120CH
				G- En: BT 039591
	•	•	•	h- H/CP/1 discovered approximately 11
				tons of rice, 3 utility shirts, and a khaki
		100		cover in a hut at referenced coordinates.
	1		•	E- Rice taken to CP for delivery to
				District Headquarters. Uniforms will be sent
٠,	•			to S-2. PatroI enroute to CP.
	٠.		•	F-N- None.
	H	<b>S=</b> 3	1345	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
	17	<b>8-3</b>	1415	F/1 patrol has returned to CP.
	F S-3	-	1457	SPOT REPORT #1
		WERE	#1.45	
	•	-	•	Λ= H/CP/1 D= 241330H
				O DO USUEUN
			. •	C- BT 039594

FROM	TO	TIME	
			D- While patrol was loading mice at me
· r	-		······································
	1		arm a willie on the lite of waters
			menthet.
			E- Twelve VN including VCS female taken
			AMEO CHAROLTY AND DELIVERED TO Bigtmint
			neauquarters.
			F=K= None.
ħ.		• 1 • · · ·	<b>L= ±2</b>
<b>H</b> .	1 1	115 ja	M-N- None.
<b>S</b> ⇔3		1520	Received Med Can renort, Passed on to c
DHO	wegi	1555	
	•	•.	A- F/RP/1
		. • • • •	В- 241230н
			C- BT 014615
•			D. Two VCS were apprehended at referenced
· · · · · ·			
			the other VCS had a partially burnt ID
1 Sec. 164			, card
		* ' ' '	card.  E- Two VCS were turned over to S-2 and then sent to ITT compound in DANANC.
			then sent to ITT compound in DANANG.
د س س		, 2355° 🙀	
,			L= 2
R	0.3	7.07.5	M-N- None
F S⊷3	<b>Ω⊷</b>	. TOT2	F/3 patrol has returned to CP.
<b>-</b>	Megi	T (40	STOI MEPOICE #3
·	·		A- Hes
			T- 241700H
,			C- Fr: BT 013627 En: Unknown
· •	_	, ,,	" He Received b rounds small arms fine from
			WINDOWS LUCALION IN SANTAWARTAWAR
			uliccion. resulting in I with with flack
			WOUND IN THE GOD.
_			E- Could not return fire due to enemy
i	1.	1. March	position unknown. Win being treated by
أفكر ومدارك			corpsman. F= None.
J.			R. I (non anni s)
j	27	13201 8	G- 1 (non-evaced) H-N- None.
. <b>S</b> ⊷3 .	Regt	1806	Colled additions to the college
∕ S⊷3	H&S	1831	Called additions to Hotel activities.
,	~~~		All venicles reported in Request was
H&S	S3	1855	mecure road security.
- Н.	S-3 ·	1905	Road security has returned to CP.
, .			Received Combined Activities for 231700H
H,H&S	<b>S-</b> 3	1945	to 241700H from Hotel.
' <b>H</b> $\phi'$	<b>5</b> 3	2033	All Secure.
H	გ~3	2230	H/2/A patrol departing CP.
All Units	\$-3	2345	H/I/A patrol departing CP.
<del>-</del> -	- · -	20 TQ	All Secure.

cvniopata

24 Oct - At 1200M H/CP/L discovered 1½ tons of rice, 3 utility jackets, and 1 khaki cover in a hut at BT C39591. Rice was forwarded to District Headquarters and the articles of uniforms to Bn S-2. At 1230M F/RP/L apprehended 2 VCS at BT 014615. 2 VCS did not have ID cards and were forwarded to ITT. At 1330M while H/CP/L was loading the rice for movement to District Headquarters, a VN woman attacked a Marine with a knife, The woman and 11 other VCS in the immediate area were taken to District Headquaters. At 1700M the Bn perimeter at BT 013627 received 6 rounds from unknown location in southwest direction. 1 USMC was WIA with a flesh wound in left thigh. There was 1 squad search and destroy patrol; 1 platoon security patrol; 1 platoon recon patrol; 5 squad ambushes; 5 listening posts; and 1 scout sniper during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified



S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines FROM: 250001H October 1966 TO: 252400H October 1966

		HANN'S
FROM	TO TIME	MESSAGES
E/1/D,H	S=3 0030	All Secure.
H	<b>5-3</b> 0300	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
E/1/D HES	<b>S-3</b> 0200	All Secure.
H	<b>5⊶3</b> 0330	All Secure.
H,H&S	· <b>S3</b> 0600	All Secure. The transfer of the
Hes	<b>6-3</b> 0615	Road sweep has departed CP.
Note	S=3 0622	Naval gunfire has started prep fire.
Note	S-3 0728	First elements of Golf are airborne.
S-3	Regt 0738	Cancelled day and night activities for
		Golf and Fortrot for 25 October 1966.
E/1/D	<b>5∺3</b> 0848	Med-evac completed for PF.
H	<b>8</b> ≈3 0855	H/1 patrol now departing CP.
Ħ	<b>8-3</b> 0909 -	B/1 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (DT 035578).
Regt	S-3 0912	Culvert at DT 049604 is washed out.
H,	S-3 0930	H/1 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (DT 026574).
Regt	<b>5-3</b> 0931	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
C.	S-3 0946	Colf Co position report (AT 987582).
S-3	Regt 0957	SPOT REPORT #1
•	****** **** .	A- Golf
		B- 250935H
,		0- Fr: AT 986579 En: AT 982582
1.		D. All units assisted in TO associate be
		D- All units arrived in LZ, preceded by
1		Naval Gunfire, artillery and air support
		missions. As sweep to THUY DO (1) began,
		Several rounds harassing small arms fire
		received from the vicinity of referenced
		coordinates, and objective.
		E- Artillery fired on enemy position.
		Air strike conducted on THUY BO (1).
		Sweep commenced toward village.
G	<b>8-3 1</b> 043	F-N- None.
<b>U</b>	<b>8-3</b> 1043	AD on station Now calling air strike on
H	<b>8-3 1</b> 047	coordinates AT 995587.
Ħ		H/1 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 016570).
<del></del>		H/I patrol at Ck Pt #4 (CT 017574).  Golf Co CP position (AT 989598).
G G-3	<b>5-3</b> 1210	GOLI CO OP position (AT 989598).
S=3	Regt 1228	SPOT REPORT #5
		A= H/CP/1
		D- 251100H
		C- DT 019579
		D- Patrol discovered approximately I ton
		of rice in hut at referenced coordinates!
		with liberation signs, and 8 foot long \
		banboo stakes. VCS female was also appre-
		hended.
_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
		. , ,	E- Transportation for rice not possible.
			BIEN DAN informed of cache; District
		٠.,	Chief directed that rice be destroyed.
		,	Stakes were blown in place. VCS female
*. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	to be delivered to District Headquarters.
			Signs to be delivered to Bn S-2.
•		1 1	F-K- None.
		•	I- 1 (female)
7			M-N- None.
G .	- <b>S</b> 3	1403	Received resupply request from Golf.
_			Passed on to S-4.
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt	1407	SPOT REFORT
	4		A- H/CP/1
,			D- 251215H
			C- ET 018573
			D- Patrol found approximately 2,000
	ć.		pounds of rice in addition to amount
	•		mentioned on SPOT REFORT #5.
•	1.00		E- Contacted District Headquarters and
			requested rice be picked up.
•	-		Awaiting r ply from District concerning
	. *	` .e ;	disposition.
/			F-N- None.
H	S-3		Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	<b>1530</b> .	$H/1/\Lambda$ patrol at Ck Pt #4 (DT 017574).
Note	<b>5</b> -3	1530	Echo Co has arrived in Bn GP by heli-
			copter.
H	<b>S-</b> 3	1554	H/1 patrol has returned to S-3.
S-3	Regt	1633	SPOT REPORT
		•	A- H/CP/1
3.5	٠	11 -	B- 251500H
		•	C- BT G18576
•	•	• 1	D- H/CP/I found additional 1,000 pounds
	•	• '	of rice. Observed 2 VC at BT 018576
		• '	moving north. VC began running when they
			realized they had been observed.
			E- VC were taken under fire by elements
	•		of H/CP/1 patrol. 1 VG was hit in the leg.
		. •	as other VC assisted him into treeline.
			VC were not pursued because of flooded '
•		-	area to their location. District Head-
1		•	quarters advised H/CP/1 to leave rice
		•	in the area and it would be picked up
	. *	•	at later date.
			F-I- None
			J-1 (probable)
^		1 600	K-N- None.
G	2-7	1700	All Secure.

HROM	10	TIME	Messagiss
S-3	Ç,	1740	FHAG ORDER 102-66
- · ·			A. MY OPERATION ORDER 218-66
			L. Co Golf (Rein)
			t. Meiaw ta enndown establish Night
	* 11.4 * 11.4 * 11.4 * 11.4		defensive positions, provide local security (LP's, security patrols, ambushes) in front of position.
•			security (LP's, security patrols,
			ambushes) in front of position.
			n. Dyamaa tais nemaanartelo with
			limits of night defensive positions
•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. ~	and night activities as soon as
			nossible.
			h at first light 26 October 1900
,/			continue detailed search of hamiet
2			TRUY DO (1).
/	,, < -		2. Helicopter resupply tentatively
j	1 113	, , ,	scheduled for 250800H. Furnish LZ
2			coordinates as soon as possible.
S-3	HõŠ	1750	All vehicles reported in Request you
			secure road security.
H&S H H H	6-3	1830	Road security has returned to CP.
H	<b>S-3</b>	1909	#/1/r and #/2/A matrols denarting CP.
Ħ	8-3	1944.	H/2/A matrol in night position (B) 030570,
H	<b>S-3</b>	1945	Received activity report for 2417000 to
<del></del>			251700H October 1966.
S-3	Hes	1956	SPOT REPORT
<b>→</b>		* =-	A- HSS
			R- 251920H
		-	- ቆኖ ከ _{ተተ} ከመ ሰንጓፎያል - ከኩ፣ የሞ የበነዘርነራን
:			in perimeter received 7 rounds small
			Will dies itom out afternity or references
			#MAX MIT NOT OS _
. •			Fired 5 rounds Olmm mortar. Enemy
			- Amall arms fire ceased, area will be
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	asto e	wept at first light.
/			E-N- None.
/S3	Regt	2050	SPOT REPORT
	្នាធិប្រការ	'	A= Golf
	15 25 6 6	ود، را ل	n- 2519451
	a to says	Land to	G- Fr: AT 993508 En: AT 997507
1		ar ya jiya ba	D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire
1 6	J 12 77	10.75	from referenced coordinates.
1	100 365	(	E- Returned fire with small arms and 5
1	•		60mm mortars. Area will be swent at first
			light.
		u <del>te</del> v =	K_N- None.
		- አን፣ ለለ	ALL SACORG
G,H&S E/1/D	5-3 5-3		All Secure.

F.OM	TO	THE	MESUAGES
S-3	Regt	2135	SPOT REPORT
			A- Colf
٠, ٢٠٠٠		. '	- B→ 252100H
			G- AT 988587
		•	D- While firing H&I's 1 60mm mortar
			round exploded prematurely after leaving
		:	tube. Cause was believed to be the rain.
			E- 60mm mortar fire ceased. Will not re-
	•		. Bume unless under attack.
		•	F- None.
		• •	G-1 (non-evaced)
			H-N- None.
E/1/D,G,H H	S-3	2215	All Secure.
H	<b>5-</b> 3	2250	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
<b>→</b> H	<b>S</b> -3	2311	
₩, ,			550).
\$-3	Regt	2 <b>332</b>	SPOT REFORT
<i>j</i>			<b>A- H/3</b>
1 /		:	D- 2522421
	•	• •	C- Fr: BT 046560 En: BT 044550
( '			·D-H/3 observed a light and definite
/			movement along river.
			E- Artillery concentration called . Ex-
-1			cellent coverage of target. Lights dis-
		/	appeared. Damaged sampans observed.
G.H	\$-3	2354	F-R- None. All Secure.
G,H E/1/d	S-3	<b>2</b> 400	All Secure.
	<b>D</b> -0	2400	wer seeming
	-		·

#### SYNOPSIS

25 Oct - At 6728H the first elements of Golf Co were airborne and on the way to the designated LZ at AT 986579. Preceeding the landing, naval gunfire, artillery, and fixed Wing propped the LZ. Helicopters received light sniper fire from the south. At 0935H Golf Co preparing to move north received small arms fire from vicinity of AT 982582. Requested artillery and air strike. Upon completion of prep fires and air strikes sweep commenced towards objective. At 1100H K/CP/1 discovered approximately 1 ton of rice at 37 019579 in a hut with several liberation signs. One VCS female was apprehended. Dien Ban District Hoadquarters was informed and directed Hotel Co to destroy rice. Signs were forwarded to En S-2 and VCS was sent to District Headquarters. During the remainder of the search M/CP/I discovered approximately 3,000 pounds of rice in the same general vicinity. District directed H/CP/l to leave rice in the area

Survey.

to be picked up at a later time; At 1500H N/CP/1 observed 2 VC at BT 018576 moving north. VC began running when realized they had been observed. Patrol fired small arms fire at VC. One VC was seen to grab his leg as if wounded and the other VC helped him into treeline. VC were not pursued because area was flooded waist deep. One VC WIA (probable) was reported. At 1930H the Bn perimeter at BT 013626 received 7 rounds small arms fire from BT 008623. Returned 5 rounds of 81mm mortar. Enemy fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 1945H Golf Co at AT 993588 received 10 rounds small arms fire from AT 997587. Returned small arms fire and 5 60mm mortar rounds. Area was swept at first light with negative:results. At 2100H, Golf Co 60mm mortar crew had a premature detonation while firing H&I's resulting in 1 USMC WIA (non-evaced). At 2240H H/3 at 3T 046560 observed lights and movement along river in vicinity BT 044550. Artillery mission called in on suspected enemy position. Good coverage of target. Lights disappeared, and debris in water indicated sampans were damaged. There were 2 platoon search and destroy patrols; I platoon and 2 squad security patrols; 2 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this period.

> D.2. BOYD certified

will the state of the state of

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Dattalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 260001M October 1966 TO: 262400M October 1966

137.60.32

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	H /2 /*	S-3	0045	H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
	E/1/L	S-3	0200	All Secure. All Secure.
	c,H E/1/d,H&S		0300 0303	All Secure.
	C,H,H&S		0505	All Secure.
	H,H&S	S-3		All Secure.
	H&S	Š~3		Road sweep now departing CP.
	H		0625	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
	G /	<b>5</b> –3	0738	Colf Co resupply coordinates (AT 992585).
	G ₂ H&S		0830	All Secure.
•	S-3		1033	Colf Co position report (AT 989584).
	H H	S-3		H/l/A patrol now departing CP.
	<u>H</u> .		1115	$H/1/\Lambda$ patrol at Ck Pt #1 (37 043573).
	G	<b>S-3</b>	1135	Request mcd-evac for I male civilian
	T1 /	8 2	37 62	at AT 991585.
	н Е/1/D	<b>S</b> -3 S-3	1153 1155	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 032571).
		S-3	1228	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to 3-5. H/2/A patrol enroute to CP.
	H H H H	5-3		H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (DT 036575).
	Ħ,	ĝ-3		H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
	H /	Š-3	1300	H/I/A patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 036585).
	H /		1315	$H/1/\Lambda$ patrol at Ck Pt #5 (DT 030578).
٠.	<b>H</b> /		<b>1</b> 340	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
	H:	<b>5-</b> -3	1415	Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
	<u>G</u> (	5-3	1500	All Secure.
	H		1635	Received Psychological Warfare report.
	MT	5-3		Reports they have 7 vehicles still out.
ŀ	Bas S-3	S=3 H&S	1740 1800	Request med-evac.
	34,5	ngs	1000	All vehicles have reported in. Request you secure road security.
	ខណ្ឌ	S-3	1010	Med-evac completed.
-	S-3		1812	SPOT IGE. ORT #3
	· .			A- Golf
	• •	ı		B→ 261630H
	,			C- Fr: AT 989584
	,	;		B- C/CP/L patrol search revealed 25
	, i			tunnels, 1 radio RT/82/APX-6 (Air Force
	, *			type ICS), 101 children, 59 women, and
	,			3 very old men (identified by QUY CHANH as not VC).
				E- Tunnels searched and destroyed. VN
			•	civilians to be evacuated during resupply
				270000H. Radio will be returned to S-2.
	*	•		F-K- None.
				L- 163 (101 children, 59 women, 3 men)
	1			M- None.
				N- 1 radio (RT/82/APX-6)
		, .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

FROM		TG	TIME	MESSAGES
H	, '		1840	H/2/L patrol now departing CP.
S-3		Kegt	1920	SPOT REPORT
				A- Golf B- 261900M
	7		,	C- Fr: AT 991506
				D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire
	-			from referenced coordinates.
				E- Returned fire with small arms, auto-
				matic weapons. M-79's, and 6 rounds
				.60mm mortar. Area will be searched at
		4		first light.
TTC.C'	130		0002	F-N- None.
H&S		S-3	2006	Road security has returned to GP.
H		S-3	2040	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
F		\$-3 \$-3	2105 2111	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
T.	• .	D 7	<del>4414</del> .	F/3 patrol with engineers departing CP for ANDERSON TRAIL sweep and security.
S-3	• • •	Regt	2130	SPOT REPORT #4
		2000	,	A- Golf
	٠	•		D- 262015H
J*1.				C- Fr: AT 990585 En: AT 988588
				D- Received heavy small arms fire and
	,			what appeared to be incoming grenades.
				E- Returned fire with small arms, Machine-
	! ( .		* · · ·	guns, M-79's, and 60mm mortars. Enemy
	•	٠, ،	;;	fire ceased. Area will be searched at
		·		first light.
	•			F- None.
	1000	<i>)</i>		G- 2 (minor, with shrapnel in foot. Will
•			3	be med-evaced in the morning.) H-I- None.
;	:	,	: .	J-1 (probable)
!		C 11.		K-N- None.
H		<b>S</b> -3	2130	Now calling fire mission in the vicinity
!		_		of BT 043552.
<b>S</b> +3		Regt	2220	
S+3		<b>S</b> -3	2241	H/1/A patrol in night position (BT 040
			03.00	587).
H		5-3	2320	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
S-3		Kegt	2333	SPOT REPORT #5
	•		2. *	A- Hotel B- 262215H
			•	D- 202213H C. Pr. DT 046660 Fr. DT 049667
	<del>.</del>	_		C- Fr: BT 046560 En: BT 042551 D- Heard voices, saw lights, and ob-
			**	Served movement at referenced coordinates.
				E- Fired 65 rounds 105mm HE and 155mm HE
	и ,	,	•	along with 4 illumination rounds at enemy
		. :	-	position. Enemy movement ceased. Area
	; ,		. •	will be searched at first light.
				"THE OF SOMEOFICE OF TITIO TIEMO!
H .				F-N- None. H/2/A patrol has returned to CP.

#### SYNOPSIS

26 Oct - At 1630H Golf Co at AT 989584 reported that 25 tunnels were found, searched, and destroyed. One radio RT/82/APX-6 UHF was found in general area. 101 children, 59 women, and 3 elderly men were gathered up and will be returned to 8n CP on resupply mission on 27 Oct for further transportation to DIEN SAN District headquarters. Addio will be returned on resupply mission. At 1900H Golf Co received 10 rounds small arms fire from AT 991586. Returned automatic fire, N-79 rounds, and 60mm mortars. Enemy fire ceased, area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2015H Golf Co received heavy small arms fire and what appeared to be 2 grenades from AT 999588. Returned small arms fire, 8 M-79 rounds, 8 60mm mortar rounds, and machinegum fire. One VC was observed to be hit. Two USMC were WIA with fragments in foot. WIA were not med-evaced. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 2215H Hotel Co at BT 046560 heard voices, saw lights, heard engine noises, and observed novement at BT 042551. Three battery TOT's fired 65 rounds 105mm HE and 155mm HE and 4 illumination rounds with excellent target coverage. There were 2 company and 1 squad search and destroy patrols; 1 platoon and 2 squad security patrols; 2 squad ambushes; and 3 listening posts during this period.

> D.Z. BOYD certified

# 8-3 JOURNAL 2nd Dattalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 270001H October 1966 TO: 272400H October 1966

THE RESERVE

	:		
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>5-3</b>		0020	FRAG ORDER for 27 October will be
			delivered on resupply.
E	<b>8</b> ⊷3	0026	Echo Co has returned to CP.
E/1/D,H		0100/	All Securo.
F		0116	F/3 patrol has roturned to CP.
E/1/D,G,H		0200	
E,H&S		0300	All Socure.
E/1/D,G,H			
All Units	83	01:30	All Socuro.
H&S		0616	
H&S		0716	
	Rogt	0836	Called change of Hotel activities to
<b>S-3</b> .	nogu	00,0	Regiment.
	Don't	ጎለኃለ	
<b>5-</b> 3	troge	1030	A- Golf
			В- 260930Н
			G- Fr: AT 993587 En: AT 997587
	· .		D- During helicopter resupply perimeter
			received heavy small arms fire from ref-
		,	cronood coordinates.
			To Deturned small orms fire. 5 May 79
			mounds and 6 2 5 WP montate. WO fine
			E- Roturnod small arms fire, 5 M-79 rounds, and 6 3.5 HE rockets. VC fire coased and VC broke centact. Area was
			Fourthod with negative results.
		par a "	F- Nono.
			G- 1 (mod-ovacod)
			H-N- Nono.
	<b>a</b> 5	1055	
Ħ	<b>\$~</b> 3	1037	
Wire	<b>8</b> ⊷3	1046	
Wiro		1110	
E/1/D	\$-3	1119	Kodroso moreo are to process oration
			woman with broken log is prognant and
_	- n	9351	having Tabor pains.
<b>G</b> E/1/D	<b>∑</b> -3	1156	Golf position roport (AT 992578).
〒/ T/D	<b>9-3</b>		Received Med Cap report. Passed on to S-5.
H	ر-ق	1233	H/3/B patrol has roturned to CP.
<b>8−</b> 3.	Rogt	1430	Called in Special Incident Report to
	0		Rogiment for S-5.
G.	<b>s-</b> 3	1600	Received resupply request. Passed on to
' .			S-4.
Noto	· <b>s</b> ⊷3		Foxtrot Co now departing CP.
Noto	S-3	16[4]	Forward Command Group now doparting CP.
Noto	8-3	1716	Forward Command Group has arrived at
r			Hotol CP.
H&S	\$-3	1723	All Scouro.

FROM	TO TO	TIME	WESSAGES
G	S-3	1815	
	,	. 4015	
F	S-3	1820	
F E	S-3	1830	Position report (BT 024576).
S-3	H&S		
	TOD	1840	All Vehicles have renowted in Donner
Note	S-3	1071	
-,	<b>0</b> -3	1841	delicopter airborns to nick up we sound
Note	<b>S-3</b>	3000	
210 00	<b>₽</b> −3	1900	nellcopter has landed in b/i on a
P	6.2	7000	ATT 10 TOWARE INT. ONESETUDING.
- H&S	8-3	1920	restation report (MT (122576)
S-3	<b>S</b> -3	1921	Road Security has returned to CD
D-0	E, F, G	2020	ENAG DUDEK TOX=8P
	8-3/R	•	1. Gelf commence movement to be in cordon
			. 6.4.4.4.4.4.4.4. 103 001111121. 131831. 181111133 444 44
			THE VEL VIGIT ADDITIONS - THE COMMON WOOSES
			we would be of UZASMA knalled makin to
			that position on Echo frequency to ensure
			coordinate. Right flank of cordon will
			be attached to Foxtrot elements. Tie in
			at BT 022584. Ensure radio at that
	-		position on Foxtrot frequency to coor-
	•		dinate. Report point location on the
			half hour.
			2. Echo close cordon and a second a zer
			2. Echo close cordon only after Golf Co has set in. Tie cordon on left at BT
,			027587. Be in position by 280300H. Re-
<u>.</u> .	. ,		"Dort point location on the balls
	٠.	-	Port point location on the half hour.
•		,	3. Foxtrot move after other units have
7,			Set in Ensure radio on right flank on
			Echo frequency: Be in position by 282400H.
S~3	8-3/R	2048	Received misse matruses a
			Received night activities for Operation
G,H&S	<b>Ş</b> ~3	21.30	COUNTY FAIR for 27-28 October 1966.
E/1/D,1168		2230	All Secure
B/1/d,Hes		2400	All Secure.

# SYNOPSIS

27 Oct - At 0930K Golf Co's perimeter at AT 993687 received heavy small arms fire during helicopter resupply from AT 997587. Returned small arms fire, 5 M-79 rounds, and 6 3.5 rockets. VC fire ceased. Area was searched with negative results. One USMC WIA was med-evaced by resupply helicopter. During resupply mission at Golf's position at AT 989585 helicopters received heavy small arms fire while lifting civilians out of the area.

Melicopters aborted the mission and departed zone, Forty three civilians were left in the area. There were 1 platoon and 2 squad security patrols; and 5 listening posts during this period.

D.Z. BOYD certified SBURGT

# 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 28000MI October 1966 TO: 282400M October 1966

<del>ئىنىن بىرى</del>		
G G G E/1/D	TO TTI	
Ģ	S-3 000	
G	<b>&amp;</b> -3 004	Position report (3T 014580).
G , ,	<b>S-3</b> 010	5 Position report (ST 014504).
E/1/D	<b>5-3</b> 012	5 All Secure.
F G	<b>S</b> →3 040	
G	<b>S-3</b> 0438	
	, , , , , ,	Echo Co.
G	<b>S</b> -3 053	
H&S	<b>S-3</b> 061.	
S-3	Regt 0630	
<u> </u>	S-3 065.	
*		
	<b>3-3</b> 065	The state of the s
α <b>2</b>	/	Med-evac requested.
S-3	<b>S</b> -3/R055	
Hes	<b>S</b> -3 0710	
S3	Regt 0740	Request Psychological Warfare Team remain
	-	OPCON 2/1 until completion of present
		operation.
S-3	Regt 0740	) SPOT REPORT #1
,		4- Golf
ř		B→ 280600XI
		C- BT 022590
		D- Upon establishing cordon in designated
		area discovered 1 VC male attempting to
•		escape. VC was apprehenced. In possession
-	+	of VC was a large well equipted medical
1		bag. VC disclosed he was medic. A few
	•	-minutes later captured 3 male VC attempting
		to leave hamlet. VC have not yet been
		questioned. A few minutes later appre-
	•	hended VC male coming out of tunnel. Upon
		questioning it was disclosed he was a
•	•	local guerrilla VC chief. Again appre-
<i>(</i> ·		hended 3 VC and upon questioning found
J.		out 1 was VC security C.D.E. Collected
j		13 children, 3 women and 1 old man. Holding
		civilians at collection point.
<i>.</i>	1	E- Questioning of VC is still being con-
		ducted.
		F-J- None.
		K-8
	•	L-N- None.
S-3/R	S-3 0815	Last elements of the Command Group have
/ **	M A CANTO	departed CP less Naval Cunfire Team.
E	<b>S</b> -3 0840	LZ coordinates (3f 028593).
e F	<b>S-3</b> 0840	
Ğ	<b>5-3</b> 0840	
-	<u> </u>	THE POSTETTICADE (DI.ONDAN).

_	ত বিন্যু	

<del>Maxes.</del>	·		arang da ang kalang da kalang da ang kal Manggang da ang kalang da a
FROM	10	TIME	MES SAGEC
H 30-4		0840	LZ coordinates (BT 026584).
Regt	<b>S-</b> 3	0855	OPCON Psychological Warfare Team granted
_	<u> </u>	50.55	until 3016001 October 1966.
G	8-3	0900	Golf Co has I USMC with immersion foot.
_	_ =		Request nec-eyec at BT 022590.
e H	<u> 5–3</u>		Med-evac complete.
H		0957	Reported having 83 civilians and 8 VC.
S-3	Regt	1630	LZ coordinates for collection point (ET
	<u> </u>		027583).
S-3	Regt	1050	SPOT REPORT #4
			A- Echo
			B- 280930X
		· 40 ·	C- Fr: BT 024593 En: BT 025595
	•	F 19	D- Med-evac helicopter for wounded YN
			received approximately 12 rounds small
	<b>4</b>	- Fair - 1 10	arms fire from 5 VC who were observed by
			<b>E/3.</b>
	$(x,y) = Y = (f_0 - 1) y$	•	E-Escort helicopter fired machinegun fire.
	•		Echo fired approximately 30 rounds small
			arms fire. Called artillery mission. Good coverage of target. VC fire ceased. Area
	A. X	. "	coverage of target. VC fire ceased. Area
			not swept due to river barrier.
			F-H- None.
		•	I-5 (probable).
a 2	<b>5</b> - 4	7 o4 c	K-N- None.
S-3	Kegt	1215	SPOT REPORT #5
			A- Golf
;			B- 281150H
			C- BT 024589
•			D- PF elements with Golf found 1 VC in a
		, , , ,	cave. VC had a cortridge belt, 1 CHI COM grenade, and 1 M-26 grenade.
			grenade, and 1 M-26 grenade.
	te e e g		E- VC being delivered to ITT at collection
	r i	100	point.
	and the state of t		F-J- None. K-1
			表
		10 N	L-M- None.
S <b>-</b> 3	De «÷	7374	N- Reference line D. Psychological Warfare Team Operation re-
<u>uu</u>	" Well	ヤペペク	rever for remind 221203 ** 001000**
	No. a. a. a. a. a.	,	DOTA TOT DESTROY BITTOT TO TOTTOON!
	S. John		1. Loud speaker broadcast using various
	والمحافي الأساسية		themes from Notel Co OP during period
			271900H to 272300H. During period 281000H
			to 281200% spoke to civilians at collection
			point explaining that GWN and Marines are
	a see A	17 40	the people's friends and VC are their
	And the second		enemies. Also explained the purpose of a
E/1/D	Do	7700	COUNTY FAIR Operation.
71/ T/ 11	vesc	ተላባበ	Reports there will be no Med Cap held
			28 October due to the lack of place to
•		•	hold it.

FROM	TO TO	Harris de la company	
S-3	<u>T0</u>	TIME	MSSAGES
Ģ <del></del> J	Megt	1455	Called SPECIAL INCIDENT Report to Regiment
E	6.7	TEOO	IOF S=5.
<u>G</u>	S~3	1500	Request fire mission at ST 025596.
J	S-3	1502	Artillery short round landed in CP re-
B	6. 2	1636	sulting in 1 USMC casualty.
<b>5</b> -3	<b>S-</b> 3	1616	Echo Co commencing sweep of cordon.
5-3	Kegt	1635	SPOT REPORT #9
	•		A- Echo
			B- 2815001
			C- Fr: BT 023593 to BT 027593 En: BT 029
			593
		2.	D- Received sporadic small arms fire
			throughout the day.
			E- Called in artillery mission. Three
	* (*******	- r ;	rounds (1 & cud) landed in friendly
•	· · · ·	v · · · ·	position at BT 024593.
_	•		F- None.
			G-1 (minor)
S-3	111	T C 40	H-N- None.
2-3		I647	FRAG ORDER 105-66
	Units		L. All units establish night defensive
			position. Provide 360 degree security.
· · · · · ·			Provide appropriate local security. En-
		•	sure tight cordon to prevent escape by
			any vo in cordon. Coordinate security
			arrangements with adjacent units.
	• • 		2. At first light 29 Oct resume detailed
S-3		i. Topon	search of assigned sectors.
D-0	Regt	T300	Celled in SPECIAL INCIDENT Report to
S-3	De	too r	Regiment for S-5.
D=3	Rest	T802	INTERIM REPORT
	, <b>~</b> .	••	A-11 VC
	2- 3	•	B- 10 female, 25 children, total treated
			tras 33.
		•	6- Psychological Warfare teem broadcasting
-			at commencement of sweep for 1 hour an-
		'	nouncing purpose of Operation. Broadcast
			continued intermittintly during sweep. en-
			nouncing danger of not voluntarily par-
			ticipating. Showed novies. Provoking
			broadcast planned for tonights activities.
	•		D- 10 men, 82 women, 112 children for a
			total of 214.
			E- 50 cans of food. 300 pounds of rice.
R:	<b>S-</b> 3	1819	F- See previous report.
e S-3/R	_	23 <i>5</i> 0	Request fire mission at BY 026592.
W-0/ 11	igaey . Oka	2U JU	HOAN agent C-3 reports 1 VC En at BT
	9.33		010590.
	- , ,		
•	<b>&amp;</b> .		22 - 22 <b>13</b>
	المنها يسه	*D7/2	The second secon
		<del></del> =	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,=, ,	The first of the f
			And the second of the second o

## STHOPSIS

28.Oct - At 0600% while Golf Co was establishing cordon in the vicinity of BT 022550, 8 VM males were apprehended. All 8 males are being retained in the objective area and continuing interrogation will be conducted by TTT. At 0950% a med-evac helicopter received 12 rounds small arms fire from vicinity BT 025595. A security patrol from Echo Co at 37 024594 returned 30 rounds small arms fire and an artillery mission was fired on enemy position. Five VC LIA's (probable) were reported. At 1150% elements of Golf Co and PF's discovered 1 VC in a cave at BT 024589. VO had a cartridge belt, 1 CMI COM grenade, and 1 M-26 grenade. At 1515% 2 short artillery rounds landed in vicinity of BT 024594 resulting in 1 USMC WIA (non-evaced). There were 6 company clearing patrols; and 1 platoon security patrol during this period.

D.Z. 30YD certified

SIMO	RET	<b></b>			
	,		n. J	S-3 JOURNAL	(3) 表开
			Zna.	Battalion, 1st Marines	
			er et er ee Hij t	FROM: 290001H October 1966 TO: 292400H October 1966	
FRO		TO	TIME	MESS/C3S	
	Units	<b>S-3</b>	0100	All Secure.	,.
All	Units	ე-3	0300	All Secure.	
FILL	Units	S-3	0500	All Secure.	
H&S		S-3	0545	Road sweep has departed CP.	
H Reg	<del>L</del>	ឆ្ន-3 ឆ្ន-3	0710 0825	Position report (BT 034600).	
H		<b>5-</b> 3		Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.	
•	1.3.1	<b></b>	0370	Request med-evac for civilian with	į.
\$⊷3	•	Regt	0925	shrapnel wounds at BT 027602. SPOT REPORT #13	1
		•		A- Echo	
				B- 2909001	
				C- BT 027592	
•				D- Found 10 large vats, 6 50-100 pound	
	,-			page, and o s garion cans or rice in	
			e de	several huts. All hidden in straw,	
		11.4	1	rafters, or buried in the ground.  E- Left in position after noting position.	
		• .	:,	F-N- None.	
S-3		Regt	1445	SPOT REPORT	
-	_		7	f= Rost not	
	** 7* *	1.	(1) f	B- 291100%	
	ſ			C- BT 017582	
			,	D- F/1/B patrol located 5 engines, 4 gen-	
				erators, and old distributor grindstone.	
	• •			Miscellaneous tools were also found.	
_				Emgines were covered and relatively rust free.	
1				E- Area was scarched throughly with neg-	
		-		ative results. Will be referred to GW!	
			er i kar i ka	officals.	
- /- /	1,111	<u> </u>		F-N- Mong.	
E/1/ S-3	D	S-3 Regt	1446 1530	Received Hed Cap report. Passed on to 3-5. SPOT REPORT	
· ·	•• 1 • 1	1000	*****	K- Golf	
		, ***		B- 291500A	
				C- BT 024589	1
		11	V2.	D- Discovered metal box of papers and 5	
				gallon plastic container of kerosene.	
	-			E- Turned over to S-2 for investigation.	
	•	•		r-li- none.	
3-3		Regt.	1600	N- Reference line D. SPOT REPORT	
7		wego	±000	aror maroni	
•		:	7.5	B- 291555H	
	$\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{C}^N}$			0- AT 995576	
				D- AO sighted 47 males in black PJ's	
			•	ilecing from Marines sweeping area of	
			•	previous artillery mission in the	
		-		vicinity of BT 007578. VC taking evasive	
	-	_		ACTION :	

	-1	<b></b>	
FR	MO	TO TIME	MESSAGGS
		3.0	E- Air strike being conducted.
720			T W TONG
≌ 3~3	2	<b>S</b> -3 1710	Request fire miseion de Do oporto
<b>3</b> -0	,	H&S 1730	TO TOUR DE DIGUE PENANTAR LA D
S-3	2	To a Second	P = " " P P WE O I LICILI X M C C I TO Y TO
	,	Regt 1755	OLO1 KIELOKU
			A- Foxtrot
	•		B- 291155i
			C- Fr: BT 019588 En: BT 010584
	•		packs wearing gray uniforms moving south
			packs wearing gray uniforms moving south in treeline along river.  E- 40 engaged with small arms while
			E- 10 engaged with small arms while
	•	and the second	
			to be hit and fall. Patrol unable to in-
		10000	tercept as VC moved to West across river.
			Called in and fired artillery mission with excellent covers as a constant
	• * .		with excellent coverage of target. 40 observed 2 hodies bring in
			observed 2 bodies lying in open field
			near treeline. F/1 patrol moved to sweep
			area after artillery mission. Sweep de-
			layed due to river barrier. After crossing barrier unit unable to establish
:			
;			F-H- None.
			I-4 (confirmed)
			J-M→ None.
S <b>-</b> ,3		Regt 1900	N- 1 battle dressing, and 1 ammo pouch
ļ			SPOT REPORT #20
i			A Echo
1			B- 291/10H
,	•		C- Fr: BT 028592 En: BT 029592
2			- AMATOT INCHIAM PUR ATTENDE AT
		•	fire from referenced coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with 60mm mortars. Enemy fire ceased Commission mortars.
	•	1	Enemy fire ceased. Swept area with neg- active results.
S~3			F-N- None.
U0	•	Regt 1959	SPOT REPORT #21
	,	1	A- Echo
	٠.		B- 2919101
			C- Fr: BT 025594 En: BT 030597 and BT
			026596 and BT
			D- Received small arms fire from 2 VC
			at referenced coordinates.
,		• .	47. NGGUITICA SMALL ARMS SELLS ALLE OR
.′			TOTAL MAN HULL SWEET SMAN AND IN
/			
	•		F-N None:

FROM	TO TIME	MESSAGES
T WIL	S-3 2000	Report of Combined Activities for 281 (UUI)
	<b>3</b> -0 -000	*- 201700U Detabar 1900-
		* **/* and here continued to maintain
-		combined day time OP's and LP's without
		incident.
G 2	Regt 2022	THEREN REPORT
<b>S</b> -3	Mego rong	i was G
		B- Med Cap: 39 women, 106 children, and
		30
		a pomotological Marfare Team productst
		AND ARMTHMITHIN WILLIAM DO DALVAMEN MY
	:	
		TEA TO THE THOSE AND WILL DOWN DOORS WISHING.
•		- 1 'MITTELL MAT FIMA DINSACANE SAU 1001"
		TAR MARK MAR MERN TRUBUSHOUS IVE GAVE
	•	1
		D- Food distributed: 220 cans of sardines,
		59 gallons of soup, 160 pounds of rice,
•		
		TO CAMBOOK WARTILITY NAME OF VILLAMIA
		F- Significant events: See previues SPOT
	(4)	REPORTS.
	07.21	SPOT REPORT #22
<b>S-</b> 3	Regt 2131	A- Golf
	9	n_ 909333H
•	ر معمل المنافق والمنافق الوائيونيون الوائي - مانوان ال	е. ры. рт 026586 - Воз ВТ 027583
	The second se	D- Received 15 rounds small arms fire
		Room weferenced coardinates.
	and the state of t	r Poturned fire With Small arms life;
}		automatic weapons, and M-79's. Area will
4		be swept at first light.
		F-N- None
	חחפם דרים.	
S <b>-</b> 3	<b>11</b> 2200	1. Execution:
	Units	Am Colf Co
		71 than relieved by Hotel CO (")
		proceed to collection point for
		transportation to 2/1 CP.
		proceed to collection point for transportation to 2/1 CP.  (2) Transportation departs Hotel
		(3) Upon relief revert to Bn reserve
		Pa Rotel to tal
	•	(1) Relieve Golf Co in piace com-
	•	mencing first light 30 October.
	القريم والمراجع المراجع المراج والمراجع المراجع المرا	(2) Assume sector of cordon and
		mission of Golf Co.
		C- Bu Reserve: Golf Co be prepared to
	•	assume mission of other units.
	•	COOMIG INTROPANT OF A SECOND

FLOM	i 10	TIME	HESSAGES
			D- Coordinating Instructions:
•	•		(1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Notel continue
•	•	•	detailed search of assigned sectors.
		• .	(2) Take necessary precations to
			minimize destruction of property
		•	during search of assigned sectors.
S3	<b>\$</b> 3/3	R 2250	1. Request you arrange transportation to
	• •		pick up Psychological Marfare Team at
			forward CP no later than 301400H and de-
			liver to 3/1 CP. Four men and equipment to
		•	be transported.
. All Uni	its S⊷3 its S-3	2300	All Secure.
All Un	its 5-3	2400	All Secure.

#### <u>Symopsis</u>

29 Oct - At 0900H Echo Co found 10 large vats, 6 50-100 pound bags, and 6 5 gallon tins of rice in straw huts in vicinity of BT 027592. Rice was left in place and referred to GVN officials. At 1100% F/GP/1 discovered 5 engines, and 4 generators along with miscellaneous tools at 3T 017587. All equipment was covered and rust free. At 1155H A/O observed 17 males with weapons and packs wearing gray uniforms moving south at BY 010584. Artillery mission was called with good coverage of target. A/O observed 2 bodies laying in open field. A patrol searched the area with negative results. At 1200h Golf Co search party found a metal box of WN papers and 5 gallon can of kerosene at BT 024589. Paper turned over to S-2. At 1552i an A/O on station spotted 47 males wearing: black PJ's fleeing from patrol sweeping area at AT 995576. Air strike was conducted. Sweep was not conducted. At 1910; elements of Echo. Co cordon at BT 028 592 received 5-6 rounds sniper fire from 100 meters to the east. Returned small arms fire and 10 rounds 60mm mortar. Fire ceased and area was searched with negative results. At 2130H Colf Co cordon at BT 026586 received 15 rounds small arms fire from BT 027583. Returned fire with small arms, M-60 MG, and 5 M-79 rounds. Fire ceased. Area was searched at first light with negative results. There were 6 Company clearing patrols; and 1 platoon security patrol during this period.

> D.Z. BOYD certified

# S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 300001H October 1966 TO: 302400H October 1966

FROM		<b>T</b> 0	THE	MESSAGES
E/1/D	<del></del>	S-3	0030	All Secure.
<b>5</b> ⊶3′		Unite	,0050	FRAG ORDER 108-66
_	WYT	OffTree .		1. Execution:
				A- Detachment of H&S Co at first light
		•		relieve Hotel Co minus of responsibility
		-		ferrers accompanies of technical prints of
				for security of collection point.
		;		Entertaonet at this the time.
		-	•	B- Foxtrot Co provide I AN/PRC-25 radio
		,		to Detachment of H&S Co at first light.
_	•			Be prepared to assist Detachment H&S
•	•	•		Co +
				C- Hotel Co minus consider rotating
				personnel in the field to replace per-
				sonnel with worst immersion foot cases.
				D- Coordinating Instructions:
		•		(1) Units be prepared to adjust
	٠.			sector assignments.
•	•		•	(2) Take positive steps to minimize
				immersion foot in view of situation.
			•	
A 3 7. 11.	خشف	. 0.2	0200	Acknowledge •
All U	UTES	S-3	0200	All Secure.
All u	nics	S-3	0400	All Secure.
AYL U	nits			All Secure.
H&S			0630	Road sweep has departed CP.
Regt			0855	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
/ s-3/R		S3	0930	leaflet drop scheduled for morning of
·				30 October 1966.
S-3		Regt	1030	1. Request to terminate present operation
				010800H November 1966.
	<i>.</i> .			2. Request 10 trucks commencing Oll200H
	,	•	. '	to shuttle personnel and equipment.
Air		8-3	1420	Have spotted 6 VC.
F		S⊷3	1457	F/1/A patrol at BT 019586 found blood
~ <b></b>				trails.
S-3		Re of	1510	SPOR REPORT #26
		100 61		A- E/3
				B- 301510H
				C= Fr. DT 025503 Rm. DT 026505
				C= Fr: BT 025593 En: BT 026595 D- Observed 5 VC. One appeared to be
				name a bode at referenced coordinates
		<i>;</i>		carrying a body at referenced coordinates.
		j.		E- Took VC under fire with small arms, and
	•			10 M-79 rounds. 1 M-79 round seen to hit
• •	,			VC, and another round hit directly on VC
•				carrying body. Both bodies seen to fly in-
				to air.
				F-H- None.
				I-2 (confirmed)
		-		J-N- None
		<del>-</del>		· ·

WR OM	TO.	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>S</b> →3	Regt	1606	SPOT REPORT #27
			A- E/1/A
	ا جي الرقيع الرقيق 2- ايم الروم في الروم الروم الروم الروم الروم الروم الروم في الروم في الروم في الروم في الروم الروم الروم الر	رومه اليهاري. معادات ادادا	, B=. 301/130H
	ing 1990 to Straff (S. C.		C. Fr: BT 019536 - En: BT 020536 D. Cordon received sniper fire and observed
	in called the Relativity and the or the common expectation	er og skrivet. Det skrivet	4-VC moving southwest at referenced coor-
	57 at 25 a 2		dinates. Three VC were wearing PJIs. and
			dinates. Three VC were wearing PJ's, and I a khaki uniform. All VC had weapons.
			E- Squad returned fire. VC jumped into
	·	:	ditch. Squad assaulted ditch and found 2
		•	separate blood trails. Squad followed
			blood trails into swampy area and lost
			blood trails. Area was swept with neg-
	228.0	H.,	ative results. F-I- None.
	٠ .		2- 5
			K-N- None.
H&S	8-3	1630	
H&S			Road security has returned to CP.
<b>8−</b> 3		1920	INTERIM REPORT
			A- 12 VCS
			B- 224 civilians treated
•			C- None
	<i>:</i> '		D- 300 pounds rice, 50 pounds hamburger,
			2 cases of sardines, I case of salmon, and 2 cases of soup.
			E- 263 (cumulative)
		• •	F- See previous SPOT REPORTS.
			7 200 220 200 0100 1121 0112 01
	1 - 1		•
	Treating Treating		Resident to the contract of th
	4 m		Continued of Mills.
	The of these		Now have been seen as the
	i i die rimen		or the district of the second
	- 1 √15 1.	$\lambda = (c_1, \ldots, c_n)$	ed and agreement of the second

 $\alpha_{i+1}$   $\alpha_{i+1}$   $\alpha_{i+1}$ 

Committee of the second 
120

17:

. 10

iel 🖖 🐔

A SECTION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF T

To a Maria a Maria Anna Maria a Maria Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna

	And the second s	the state of the s
FRUI		MESSAGES
S-3	S-3/R 2113	
		Jan Echo
		B- 302010H
		C- Fr: BT 028596 En: BT 025594  B- Observed 2 people moving with light in area of suspected VC OP. B- Fired 15 rounds 81mm morter with good target coverage. Area not swept due to river barrier. F-N- None.
	The second secon	D- Observed 2 people moving with light in
		area of suspented ve op.
		H- Fired 15 rounds simm morter with good
		wines bearing. Area not swept alle to
		F-N- None.
Ş <b>⊣</b> 3	Re of 2250	SPOT REPORT #12
	with the Section 1991	4- Echo, Foxtrot, Hotel
	24.50	R → 30.2200H
		B- 302200H C- Fr: BT 025589 En: BT 017582, BT 018
		597. and 8T 030592
	the state of the s	597, and BT 030592 D- Cordon received heavy small arms fire
	•	and mortar rounds. Also suspected 50 cal-
		and mortar rounds. Also suspected 50 cal- iber machinegum.
		E- Small arms fire, mortars, and artillery
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	fire was returned.
	, the same of the same	Falls Unknown
F	S-3 2332	Request med-evac at first light. FRAG ORDER 109-66
<b>S-3</b>	S-3/R 2400	FRAG ORDER 109-66
	- Maria	L. Execution.
		A- Echo, and Foxtrot Co's novo
,		Simultaneously during darkness to cor-
	10 M 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- Gon oil objective area fring common
		along route #14 prior to first light.
		Hotel Co minus sweeps cordon area from
		south to north detaining all civil- ians in collection area; then conducts
		Tonis in confection area; then conducts
		search and destroy operations in area.
		B. Echo : Co move from present posi- tion in trace of Foxtrot Co to establish
-4		tion in trace of Foxtrot Co to establish cordon along line BY 25578-027582-030
	The state of the	581-027577 prior to first light on 31
		October 1966. Maintain tight cordon to
	A Surface Bulletin Commencer	October 1966. Maintain tight cordon to provent escape of VC. Un Foxtrot move from present position
	0.018 2.11	U- Foxtrot move from present position
	3-	at such a time as to cordon objective
		area along line BT 025578-022575-223
		574-024574-027577-025575 prior to first
		Light 31 October 1966. Maintain tight
		cordon to prevent escape of VC.
		D- Motel Co minus, upon establishment
		of cordon conduct sweep of objective
• •		area from south to north. Move all
	• -	civilians to collection point BT 028
		583. Upon completion of initial sweep
	,	conduct search of area and destroy VC.
	-	•

一年の公司日本

ROM TO TIME MESSAGES

Provide guide for Echo Co. and Foxtrot
Co to insure that the cordon is complete.
R- H&S Co be prepared to accommodate
additional personnel at collection
point for at least 24 hours. At first
light conduct nine sweep of road.
R- Golf Co designated Bn reserve.
G- Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Commanders coordinate movement

with adjacent units.

(2) Care will be exercised to minimize damage to civilian property.
(3) Expected duration of Operation: 1-2 days.

(4) Order off upon receipt.

#### SYNOPSIS

30 Oct - At 1510H 5 VC were observed opparently carrying a body at BT 026595. YC taken under fire with small arms fire, 10 M-79 rounds, and 10 60mm mortars. Two M-79 rounds observed to hit directly on 2 VC lifting their bodies into the air. At 1605M, sniper fire was received into the cordoned area near Echo Co position. Four armed VC were observed / noving near BT 020536 and were taken under fire by squad of Echo Co. Search of area revealed 2 blood trails which were followed, until lost in swampy area. Two persons with lights were observed ar 2010M in area of suspected VC OP at BT 025594. 15 rounds of 81mm mortar fired with good target coverage. Area not swept due to river barrier. At 2200H, Echo, Foxtrot, and Motel Co's in cordon positions received 10-15 rounds of 60mm and 81mm mortar fire, resulting in 3 WIA's from fragmentation wounds. Artillery, 81mm mortars, and small arms fire were fired into suspected enemy positions at BT 017582, BT 018597, and 030599. VC fire ceased. WIA's to be med-evaced and area to be swept at first light. There were 6 Company clearing patrols; and l platoon security patrol during this period.

> D.Z. BOYD certified

S-3 JOURIAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines FROM: 310001H October 1966 To: 312400H October 1966

FROM	TO TIVE	MESSAGES
5-3	Regt 0003	SPOT REFORT #13
		h- Echo, Foxtrot, Hotel
		B- 302200ff
		C- Fr: BT 025589 En: BT 017587, BT 018
		-592. and BT 030597
•	• • • •	D- Cordon received heavy small arms fire
		and mortar fire, Noted both 60mm and 81mm
	A TOWN AND A	mortars.
	Commence of the second	E- Returned small arms, MG fire, M-79's,
		60mm and 81mm mortars, and artiflery with
		good target coverage. Area will be swept
•		at first light.
-	13.2 26.42.13.1	F- None.
	ومراول فروه فيار والمراور والمراور	6-3 (minor)
A 2	0.03.0	H-N- Unknown.
S-3	kegt uziu	SPOT REPORT
	يوار في المحاصل المنافع المعاصل	A- F/1
		B- 310025H
	2	C- Fr: BT 024586 En: BT 020586
	Fig. 1 & Same of the same	D- Platoon observed approximately 10 VC
		moving across open area into house which
	•	had proviously been used as a sniper posi-
		tion.
		A- Artillery mission called with good
		coverage. Novement ceased. Area will be
		Evept at first light.  F-N- None.
S-3		SPOT REPORT
	~ MOED	4- Echo
		B- 310415H
	-	C- BT 028588
		The Mile in process of morning to you need
		D- Mile in process of moving to new posi- tion Echo Co received 1 WI/ from artillery
		round explosion approximately 30 neters
		to the rear of the column.
		E- WIA taken to collection point for med-
•		evac at first light.
		F- None
		G-1
	•	H-N- None
165	<b>5-3</b> 0600	All Secure.
F	<b>S-</b> 3 0650	Position report (BT 022573).
H&S	8-3 0700	Road, sweep has departed CP.
	8-3 0703	Position report (3T 029582).
5	<b>S-</b> 3 0705	Position report (BT 018593).
i i i	<b>S-</b> 3 0810	Position report (BT 017583).
<b>?</b> *	<b>S</b> ⊷3 0825	Position report (BF 023575).
	*21.2	the state of the s

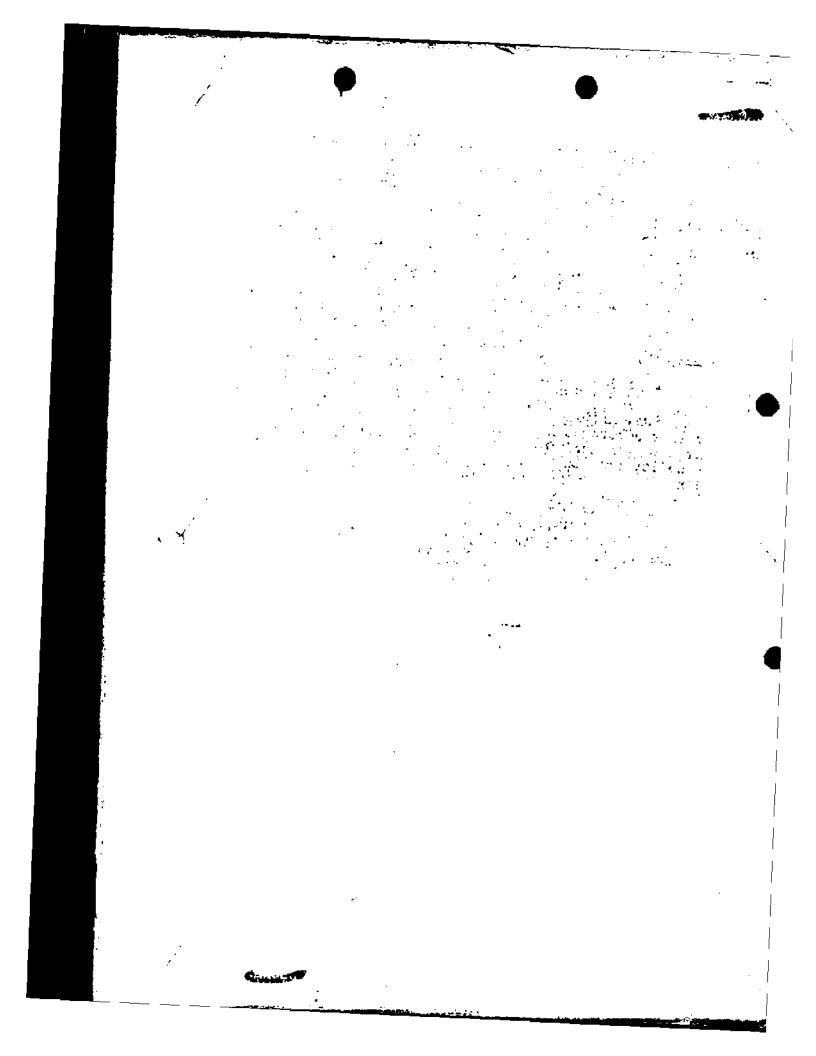
<del>i</del>	The second secon	1 m 191
FROM	TO TIME	NESSAGES
Regt	S-3 0930	
H&Š	S-3 1100	Received weather report. Passed on to S-2.
H	S-3-1350	war Decittes
Hes	S-3 1420	
•••	D-3 1420	Main gate reports 2 civilian bodies at
		THE MALL EATE, WE CIVILIANS WHO Amonabe
1		one pource say thoy were killed har
5.2		Mortar Tire.
Ş~3	Rogt 1504	Called in Special Incident report for S-5.
S-3 All	Units 1505	FRAG ORDER 110-66
•		Execution:
	•	
•		A- Hotel Co minus; after dark 31 Oct
		move to blocking position vicinity Br
÷	to a	YAYYYY VOLULLON SOON CAYANGINA WAXI
,•	•	WANT COM DIVIDATE SPECIAL STRUCTURES 19451
•	•	secutive Bugges sur At in they amy
		be prepared to achier artilland and
		multiple to exhibit targets of on
		Paramitage De Diebaran after finet
		ALEUV VO LIOVO ED VICINITO CATILACETAN
•		point to provide security at that loca-
	No. of the property	tion.
. ′		B- Coordinating Instructions:
		All units take up night defensive posi-
i = i		tions and provide appropriate local
. : •		Security, All units make an array
	•	security. All units make up night de-
/ -		tensive fires and submit as soon as
/ 1	,	possible for approval. Be prepared
7		to loave the field on 1 Revenber 1966.
F	S-3 1535	
P F	<b>5-</b> 3 1816	Position report (BT 018583).
Ş-3	E&S 1825	rukuruu z mack in cu_
	100 1023	All vehicles have reported in acquest
H&S	<b>5-3 1</b> 938	Jou becare road section by
S-3		modu security has returned to m
-	Regt 2025	THEETTH WEDOLD
		A- None.
	• •	B- 233 treated
		C- None.
		B- 200 pounds rice, I case salmon, I case
		portarings, on bonnes potatore of concerns
		soup, left over roast beef, coffee and
		**************************************
		E- 259 (cumulative)
A 2		E- 259 (cumulative)  F- CG, III MAF visited area today.
S-3	Regt 2050	SPOT REPORT
		Am FDS mondy on any bay
• •		B- 311530K
		V= 155 BC Ω31645
		De 1000 Security on more
	•	B- 3034 security on return to Bn CP
		found 1 brown wool uniform at referenced coordinates.
		pooratific 62.
	A	E- Returned to S-2.
	install and	F-N- None

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S	S-3	2100	All Secure.
Regt	S-3	2200	Received intelligence report.
E,F,E/1/D	S~3	2300	All Secure.
e,f,hes	S-3	2400	All Secure.

#### SYMPSIS

31 Oct - At 0057% Foxtrot observed 10 VC moving across open area into a house previously noted as a sniper position. Artillery fire delivered on house with good target coverage. Area will be swept at first light. At 0415H an Echo Co member became a fragmentation casualty from an apparently short artillery round which landed near BT 028588. Med-evac to be conducted at first light. At 1126H the Commanding General of III MAF visited the COUNTY FAIR Operation, arriving by helicopter and departing at 1145H. There were 4 Company clearing patrols; and 1 platoon security patrol during this period.

D.Z. BOYD cortified



Copy No 25 of 26 copies 200 2nd Bn, Ist Marines

DANANG, RVN
DATE 16 COTGG

SerNo 00 45%-66

# Operation Order 225-66

- Ref: (a) Map: Viotnam, 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheot 6640IV
  - (b) Opo 218-66
  - (c) Admin Plan 218-66
    - (d) Bao 2000.2A

Time Zone: H

### 1. SITUATION.

## a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Enemy activities in this area of operationshows boon limited to small units of squad or fire team size. However, agents have reported that at least two companies of VC humbering approximately 140 mon osch and one plateon of local guarrillas are capable of grouping and launching an attack on units operating in this area. Those elements are reported to be armed with automatic weapons and mortars; they also have numerous amounts of mines and booby traps. Those enemy elements have not been positively identified, however, they are thought to be the Q.15th or the R-25th Main Force Companies. On the western edge of this operating area there are numerous trench lines and caves dug along the railroad bod. There are reported to be tunnols dug under the Song la Tho river which are used as hiding places in case of strack.

DOINGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS: NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED, DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdgs 2/1 1st MarDiv Log No. 468-66 No. 24 of 2600pies

Contraction of the second



- (2) See Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).
- (3) See current IntSums.

### b: Friendly Forces.

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) 3rd Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment is operating in the area bounded by BT 027635-050640-054610-040606.
- (3) 1st Bn, 26th Marines is requested to provide a block in the vicinity AT 996614-990626 with either supporting fires or by physically occupying the ground; it is further requested to provide one element vicinity AT 983605 prepared to exploit any contact.
- 2. MISSION. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines conducts search and destroy operation in western portion of TACR.

#### EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Two companies move swiftly south and west to make contact with and destroy VC found in the area. One company is alerted as an exploit force and/or to : ku d.t iled-destruction of VC fortifications.

#### b. 2nd Platoon, Golf. Company.

- (1) During the dark of the moon on the morning of D-Day move from north of SONG BAU XAI across river (vicinity AT 990642) and take up position vicinity AT 990640.
- (2) At H-Hour commence sweep southward in zone bounded on west by SONG BAU KAI and east by railroad tracks destroying all VC discovered.
- (3) Link up with remainder Golf Company vicinity AT 995628.

# c. Golf Company (-).

(1) Depart CP at R-1 and sweep west to vicinity BT 000630 and then southwest destroying all VC discovered.

(2) Link up with 2rd Platoon, Golf Company vicinity AT 995628

### d. Foxtrot Company.

- (1) Dopart CP in trace Golf Company and sweep southwest to vicinity BT 005622 and then west destroying all VC discovered.
- (2) Be propared to hold up in treeline vicinity AT 998620 until Golf Company makes contact.

Some Contract Miles of the Section

#### e. Echo Company.

- (1) Bo propared on order to displace from CP to Vicinity BT 002628 and subsequently to BT 000620.
- (2) Bo propored on order to exploit any contact made by the assault companies.
- (3) Bo propared on order to destroy any fortifications found in the area.

# f. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide light command group to move initially with Eche Company.
- (2) Provide normal supporting arms.

# g. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Area of operations and Phase Lines. See Annex A(Operation Overlay).
- (2) D-Day and H-Hour to be announced.
- (3) Once contact is firmly established, use supporting arms. TACA and/or AO will be called in after contact is made.
- (4) Assault units will coordinate advance, but need not maintain physical contact.

- (5) Roport on crossing Phase Lines.
- ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Soo reference (c).
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Command.
    - Bn CP BT 017628 initially. (1)
    - (2) Roport locations on the hour.
  - b. Communications-Electronics.
    - (1) See reference (d).
    - (2) All units carry panols and smoke gronades; be propared to mark enemy locations for TACA/AO.

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Commanding:

#### Annox:

A - Operation Overlay

#### DISTRIBUTION:

<b>C</b> G 1st MarDiv	1
Co lsi karinos	2
<b>6</b> 0 <b>1/2</b> 6	
00 2/1	<b>ો</b>
<b>00</b> : 65 ଅନ୍ୟୁପ୍ତ	1
on yo	
5-1	. The second constraints $\hat{f i}$
S-3 4-	
Gordo Actuado Palo	կ: 25

**अ**क्षामा

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation III
Order 225-66 98 02

DISTRIBUTION: See Distribution, Operation Order 225-66

W. F. HOHMANN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

Copy No20 of 2/cgriss 2nd Bn, 1st Marines DANANG, RVN 242349 Oct 1966 SerNo DO466-66

PRAG ORDER 101-66

Bof: (a) Maper Viotnam, 1:50,000 Scrios 1734, Serve N VIV

(c) Admino-218-66

# Task Organization

# Co G (Rein)

Co G FAC Tm 1 Plt, Co F HST

# Co F(-)

# H&S Co(-)

Tactical Command Group

# 1. SITUATION.

- the VC freedom of movement and usual hiding places in tunnels and caves.
- b. Roforence (a) and current Intsums.
- 2. MISSION: 2/1 conducts search and destroy operation

DECLASSIFIED, DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdqs 2/1 lst MarDiv Log No 466-66 No20 of 3/ copies in southwest portion of Thos vicinity as AT 98-8.

# 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept. (Operation Overlay, Annox A)
  - Maneuvor. One reinferced rifle company lands
    by hele with at least one reinferced plateon
    in assault in IZ located in southern pertion
    of area of operations. Conducts scarch and
    destroy operations to the north through hamlet
    THUY BO(1) (tit AR 990578) then establish core
    den around hamlet and conduct detailed search
    and destroy operation within the corden destroying all VC.

医神经性 联合工作的

(2) Priority of Fires. Extensive proparation of the 12 and surrounding area will be conducted by artillary naval gunfire and air strikes prior to L-Hour.

# b. do G (Roin).

- (1) Land at L-Hour vicinity at 987-78 and secure L2.
- (2) Upon completion of landing awoon north through hamlet THUY BO(1) violatity(AT99-8) in area of operations.
- (3) Establish cordon around hablet and conduct cotalled search and destroy operation within hablet destroying all VO.
- (4) By propored for extraction from IZ to be dos-
  - (5) Ensure a minimum of one reinforced plateen in first wave during insertion and last wave during extraction.
  - c. Has Co(-). Bo propared to provide testical command
- d. Bn Reserver To F(-).

archiil. "

(c) 104 an arrange

(11 Lettour 2907307 066) Proncribed load as directed by unit communices.

(2) Bo propared to reinforce Co G. (3) 169 ... Coordinating instructions. (20) 169 ... (2) 169 ... (1) L-Hour 250730H Oct.

(2) Area of operation bounded by AT 986587, AT 993:88, AT 983577, AT 992577.

REDENCE (3) Naval gunfire prop from L-70 to L-40 minutes; . a last round will bo smoke.

- 38 ac (44) Arrightikos schoduled for Ligo to Li20 minutes.

- (2) Arty prop fires from L-20 to L-2 minutes; ... The second coronal will be smoke. At L-Hour anty fires Arty prop fires from L-20 to L-2 minutes; last shift to monthern portion of aron of operations.
  - But the eller was tree to be (6) Priority of supporting arms fire to Go G:
  - TAC(A) and fixed wing aircraft will howen ata-
  - ,(১) ২০% (8) Holicoptor approach and rotiromont lanes from . oroinscom constructions and about the find of record . d (2) and of him belon bounded by an 985 37, an
    - Attachments dreative 250630H (Oct : 1. 00

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS . wen fared in

A Landy hoger poor good of the contract of Rof (c).

Proscribed load as directed by unit commanders.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

That Ros (b).

b. Report CP locations nourly.

इनेस्क विदेशीय निर्माणकारण

eads are selectful flactoring to the South for

วา รวิจ ออกลิมี จักอรอบได้อา วินา กอ ป

(4)

graph of the property of the first Land 187 con City Total Strategic Land

1. A 1. 10 - 20

131 Dellows 2 and set oak.

involuence din ad bedeeth as bot bediacori

超点分类

# THE COLUMN OF LINESPIANT COLUMN BATO DOSABEDIAN

Major, V.S. Harine Corps TOPETIO OFFICE

A- Operation Overlay
Distribution:

00 let MarDly 00 let Mar 00 2/1 8-1 8-2 8-3 CO CO P CQ Cc C GO Co G GO MAS Go Cupano! Roporta ! Filo

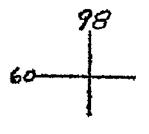
PROPERTY OF STABOUT AND THE STATE OF

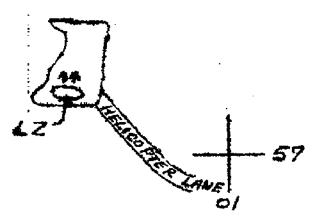
The state of the property of the state of the state of the state of

The state of the s

Copy Ma 20 of 21 copies 2nd Bn 21st Marines DAMAN 300 242 Mrg. Set 1966 Sorke COLCO-66

Annex A(Sporation Overflay) to Frag Order 101-55 Ref: (a) MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Series 17014, Shoot 5610 IV





BY COMMAND OF LINGTERANT SCHONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HEHMANN
Major, V.S. Marino Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 800 Distribution, Dyag Order 101-66

OCT 25 1966

FRAG ORDER 102-66

Ref: 218-66

#### 1. Co G(Rein)

- a. Prior to sundown establish night defensive positions. Provide local security(LP's, security patrols, ambushes) in front of position.
- b. Provide this headquarters with limits of night defensive positions and any night activities ASAP.
- c. At first light 26 Oct 66 continue detailed search of hamlet.
- 2. Helo resupply tentatively scheduled for 260800H. Furnish LZ coordinates ASAP.

ACKNOWLEDGE

BY COMPAND OF LIEUTENANT GOLONEL HATG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

. **\$−**3

ENCLOSURE (1)

2-0-2

Copy No 20 of 21 copies 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines DANANG, RVN 262349日 Oct 1966 SorNo 00468-66

# FRAG ORDER 103-66

Ref: MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, L701, Shoot 6640, IV

(b)

2/1 Opo 218-66 2/1 Admino 218-66 (c) (d) 1st MarOpo 390-66

# Task Organization

Co TE

Co ubu

Co "G" (Roin)

Co IIGII FAC Tm HST

Co "H" (Rein)

Co "H"

Soc, 81mm Mortar Platoon (dotach offective 271600H)

# H&S Co(-)

Tactical Command Group Section, 81mm Mortar Platoon

# SITUATION.

Intolligence provided by Regimental . S-2 indicates the possibility of up to 1 VC Bn located in general vicinity of GS BT 0258.

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS, NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED, DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdqs 2/1 1st MarDiv Log No 468-66 No 2001 21 copies

ļ

- b. See reference (b) and current IntSums.
- 2. MISSION. 2/1 conducts County Fair operation in general vicinity of Hemlet TAY CAU NHI on 28 Oct 1966.

The second of the second

- 3. EXECUTION. (Operation Cvorlay, Annox A)
  - a. Goncopt of Operation. Co E. F. and G deploy on afternoon of D-1 to cordon off the area of operation prior to darkness. At first light Co H sweeps area within cordon bringing all civilians to designated collection point for processing by with BAN District officials. Detailed search of assigned sectors will be conducted by Co E. F. and G to uncover and destroy all VC in area.

### b. Go E.

- (1) Depart Bn CF in time to arrive TP vicinity BT 053594 not later them 2712008.
- (2) Swoop westward to arrive in corden position no seener than 154 H nor later than 1600H.
- 3) Bo propared to conduct a thorough search of assigned sector:

entered the season of the season

# o. Co F (-).

1.0

- (1) Depart Bn CP in time to arrive Co H CP by 271500H.
- (2) Board LVT's and depart Co H CF at 1530H;
  proceed west on Hwy # 14 to vicintly BT
  027575; turn north and move into corden
  position no sooner than 1544H nor later than
  1600H.
- (3) Assume OpCon of plateon attached to Co G' upon arrival corden position.
- (4) Be propared to conduct thorough search of assigned sector,

27 Julius 1980 1991

# i. Co "G" (Roin).

- (1) Move from present position at such time to be in corden position at time specified.
- (2) As a docoptive measure move in such a manner as to give the appearance of conducting a sweep astride Hwy # 14 to the east. Final movement to the corden position will be as swift as possible and will be timed to arrive no scener than 1949, nor later than 1600H.
- (3) Upon arrival at cordon position chop OpCon attached plateen to Go F.
- (4) Bo prepared to conduct thorough search of assigned sector.

# e. Co "H" (-).

- (1) Provide guides for movement Co F.
  - (2) On order detach ' section , 81mm morters to H&S CO.
  - (3) Select area for civilian collection point outside cordon.
  - (h) Be prepared to provide security for movements between Co H CP and cordened area.
  - (5) At first light 28 Oct provide mine sweeps of Hwy # 14 simultaneously from Co H CP to intersection with Hwy # 1 and to cordened area.
    - (6) Sweep Hamlet on order 28 Oct, gather all civilians and deliver to GVN officials located at collection point.
    - (7) Be prepared to provide security force for civilian collection point sutside corden.

# f. H&S Co(-).

THE PERSON NAMED IN

- (1) Provide command group.
- (2) Displace 1 section, 81mm Mortar Plt with Co F

3

TORRE

to Co H CP: soction romains in general support.

(3) Provide personnel for working parties at civilian collection point.

### g. Bn Reservo:

- (1) Co H on order revert to Bn reserve.
- h. Coordinating instructions.
  - (1) Operation designated County Fair 1-24.
  - (2) Expected duration of operation 3-5 days.
  - (3) Area of operations, assigned sectors, and routes of approach: see Annex A(Operations Overlay).
  - (4) Challenge and password published daily.
  - (5) Units maintain contact with adjacont units.
  - (6) Search sectors to be announced.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Seo reference (c).
- b. Logistic support in accordance with reference (d) will be provided by this headquarters.

# 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. See reference (b).
- b. Bn forward CP opons at Co H CP offective 271600H.

BY COMMAND OF LIETENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

313 Olehmanin

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Marino Corps Executivo Officer

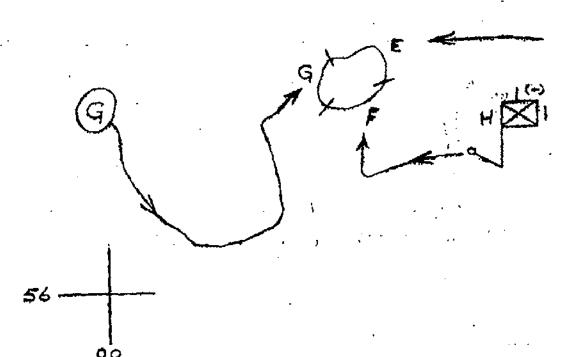
Armox A (Operation Overlay),
DISTRIBUTION: "E"

Copy No 20 of 21 copies 2nd Bn; 1st Marines DANANG, RVN 262349H Oct 1966 SerNo OC468-66

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 103-66

Ref: (a) MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Septes 17014, Sheet 6640 IV

-6/



BY COMMAND OF LIEUFINANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HCHMANN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

FRAG ORDER 104-66

Ref: Op0 218-66

- 1. Golf commence movement to be in cordon position no sooner than 280030 and no later than 280100H. The cordon position on left at BT 021593. Ensure radio at that position on Echo frequency to ensure coordinates: Right flank of cordon will be attached to Foxtrot elements. The in at FT 022584. Ensure radio at that position on Foxtrot frequency to coordinate. Report point location on the half hour.
- 2. Echo close cordon only after Golf Co has set in. Tie cordon on left at BT 027587. Be in position by 280300H. Report point location on the half hour.
- 3. Foxtrot move after other units have set in. Ensure radio on right flank on Echo frequency. Be in position by 28000M.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL HATG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HCHHAMM Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Hajor, U.S. Harine Corps

S-3

2_C-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

_.dVhtr...

OCT 28 1966

Flug ORDER 105-66

Ref: 0p0 218-66

- 1. All units establish night defensive positions. Provide 360 degree security. Provide appropriate local security. Ensure tight cordon to preclude escape by any VC in cordon. Coordinate security arrangements with adjacent units.
- 2. At first light 29 Oct resume detailed search of assigned sectors.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Harine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

2-0-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

State

FRAG ORDER 106-66

Ref: Op0 218-66

1. During day elements on cordon have received harrassing small arms fire from vicinity BT 028597.

### 2. Execution

a. Concept. Co H(-) moves overland to conduct search and destroy operation in objective area.

### b. Co H(-)

- (1) Move from present position at such time to arrive vicinity BT 035599 at first light 29 Cet.
- (2) Move to objective area vicinity BT 028597 and conduct search and destroy operation.
- (3) Release Arty FO team to report to Co F at first light 29 Oct.
- (l_i) Be prepared to return to present position. Resume present mission and revert to Bn Reserve.
- c. Det H&SCCo upon departure Co H(-) assume responsibility for providing security for the collection point.

#### d. Co F

- (1) Be prepared to assist Det H&S Co.
- (2) Provide S-4 with one AN/PRC-25 radio.
- (3) Release Arty FO team to report to Co H(-).
- e. Bn Reserve: L Co 3/1 on order.

## f. Coordinating instructions

- (1) Go H coordinate movement with other units.
- (2) Eff 290700 all fires in objective area must be cleared by \$-3.
- (3) Co H(-) pass this order to S-4.

- (4) Det H&S Co enter Bn Tac Net upon receipt of radio from Co F.
- (5) Order off upon receipt.

#### ACKNOWLEDGE

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3

2-0-6

ENCLOSURE (1)

OCT 29 1966

FRAG ORDER 107-66

Ref: Op0 218-66

### 1. Execution

### a. Golf Co

(1) When relieved by Co H(-) proceed to collection point for transportation to Bn CP.

*.*...

- (2) Transportation departs Co H rear CP at 0900H.
- (3) Upon relief revert to Bn Reserve.

### b. Co H(-)

- (1) Relieve Co G in place commencing first light 30 Oct.
- (2) Assume sector of cordon and mission of G Co.
- c. Bn Reserve: G Co. Be prepared to assume mission of other units.

## d. Coordinating instructions

- (1) E, F, & H continue detailed search of assigned sectors.
- (2) Take necessary precautions to minimize destruction of property during search of assigned sectors.

ACKNOWLEDGE

BY COM AND OF LIEUTENAT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

M. F. HOHMANN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

**S-**3

ENCLOSURE (1)

2-C-7

FRAG ORDER 108-66

Ref: 0p0 218-66

### 1. Execution

- a. Det H&S Co: at first light relieve Co H(-) of responsibility for security of collection point. Enter Tac Net at that time.
- b. Co F. Provide 1 AN/PRC-25 radio to Detachment H&S Co at first light. Be prepared to assist Detachment H&S Co.
- c. Co H(-). Consider rotating personnel in the field to replace worst imersion foot cases.
- d. Coordinating instructions
  - (1) Units be prepared to adjust sector assignments.
  - (2) Take positive steps to minimize *mersion foot in view situation.

ACKNOWLEDGE

BY COMPAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMAIN Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CFFICIAL:

J. Z. BOYD

Major, V. S. Marine Corps

**3-**3

2-0-8

ENCLOSURE (1)

FRAG ORDER 109-66

Ref: Op0 218-66

- 1. Situation. Current intelligence indicates 20-30 VC in obj. area.
- 2. Mission. 2/1 conducts S&D operation in obj. area vicinity BT 023576 & 028580 commencing 31 Cct.

### 3. Execution

a. Concept. Co E & F moves simultaneously during darkness to cordon off obj area tieing cordon along Rt # 14 prior to 1st light. Co H(-) sweeps cordon area from south to north detaining all civilians in collection area; then conducts S&D operations in area.

### b. Co E

- (1) Moved from present position in Face of Co F to establish cordon along line BT 025578-027582-030581-027577 prior to first light on 31 Oct.
- (2) Maintain tight cordon to prevent escape of VC.

#### c. Co F

- (1) Move from present position at such time as to cordon objective area along line BF 025578-022575-023574-024574-027577-025575 prior to 1st light 31 Oct.
- (2) Maintain tight cordon to benclude escape of VC.

## d. Co H(-)

- (1) Upon establishment of cordon conduct sweep of obj area from south to north.
- (2) Move all civilians to collection point (vio BT 028583).
- (3) Upon completion of initial sweep conduct search of area & destroy any VC.
- (4) Frovide guide for Co's E & F to insure that the

cordon is complete.

- e. Det H&S Co. Be prepared to accommodate additional personnel at collection point for at least 24 hours. At first light conduct mine sweep of road.
- f. Bn Reserve: Co G
- g. Coordinating instructions
  - (1) Commanders coordinate movement with adjacent units.
  - (2) Care will be exercised to minimize damage to civilian property.
  - (3) Expected duration of operation: 1-2 days.
  - (4) Order eff upon receipt.

BY COLMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

**\$-**₹

2-0-9

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

**WINDYFOX** 

FRAG OHDER 110-66 Ref: Opo 218-66

### 1. Execution

### a. Co H(-)

- (1) After dark 31 Oct move to blocking position vicinity BT 020590; establish good defensive position and provide appropriate local security.
- (2) Engage any VC in area and be prepared to adjust Arty/mortar fires to exploit targets of oppurtunity.
- (3) Be prepared after first light to move to vicinity collection point to provide security at that location

### b. Coordinating instructions

- (1) All units take up night defensive positions and provide appropriate local security.
- (2) All units take up night defensive fires and submit ASAP for approval.
- (3) Be prepared after first light to leave the field on Nov 1.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Major, U.S. Harine Corps

\$-3

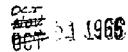
ENCLOSURE (1)

2-C-10



FRAG ORDER 111-66

Ref: Op0 218-66



### 1. Execution

- a. E Co commence movement from present position at such time as to arrive at this forward CP no later than 1000H for transportabion to rear.
- b. F Co commende movement from present position at such time to arrive this forward CP at 1100H for transportation to the rear.
- c. H Co(-) provide security at collection point until it is completely dismantled; return to unit CF.
- d. Det H&S dismantle collection point and move all equipment to rear. Do not release civilians until all equipment is removed from area. Return to forward CP with final load of equipment.
- e. Coordinating instructions
  - (1) Operation secures effective 010800H.
  - (2) Units ensure thorough police calls of their areas.
  - (3) Section 81mm mortars attached to H Co(-) off 010800H; 1 section 81mm mortars return to Bn rear CP with Aetachments H&S.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HAIG DONABEDIAN

W. F. HOHMANN Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. Z. BOYD Major, U. S. Marine Corps

3 2

enclosure (1)

2-C-11